

NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY



Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences **Prospectus** 2019

100 YEARS OF MANDELA

NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY
FACULTY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC SCIENCES
PROSPECTUS 2019

Enquiries:

FACULTY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC SCIENCES
P O BOX 77000
NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY
PORT ELIZABETH
6031

SUMMERSTRAND (SOUTH) CAMPUS

Ms T Bulembu
Faculty Administrator
Tel: +27(0)41 504 2248
Fax: +27(0)41 504 9814
E-Mail: Nomathamsanga.Bulembu@mandela.ac.za

Mr M Klaas
Faculty Administrator
Tel: +27 (0)41 504 2939
Fax: +27 (0)41 504 9038
E-Mail: Manelisi.Klaas@mandela.ac.za

Ms N Bobi
Faculty Administrator
Tel: +27 (0)41 504 2801
Fax: +27 (0)41
E-Mail: Noluvo.Bobi@mandela.ac.za

Ms D Gert
Faculty Administrator
Tel: +27 (0)41 504 4392
Fax: +27 (0)41 504 1985
E-mail: Denistia.Gert@mandela.ac.za

Mr A Smith
Manager: Faculty Administration
Tel: +27 (0)41 504 3802
Fax: +27 (0)41 504 9804
E-mail: Adanaan.Smith@mandela.ac.za

SECOND AVENUE CAMPUS

Mr X Sipoyo
Faculty Administrator
Tel: +27(0)41 504 3804
Fax: +27(0)41 504 1985
E-mail: Xolani.Sipoyo@mandela.ac.za

Ms M Mazinyo
Faculty Administrator
Tel: +27 (0)41 504 3707
Fax: +27 (0)41 504 1708
E-mail: Mandisa.Mazinyo@mandela.ac.za

Mrs F Ngubo
Faculty Administrator
Tel: +27 (0)41 504 3706
Fax: +27 (0)41 504 9706
E-mail: Fundiswa.Ngubo@mandela.ac.za

GEORGE CAMPUS

Ms T Kungune
Tel: +27 (0)44 801 5566
Fax: +27 (0)44 805 6766
E-mail: Tamara.Kungune@mandela.ac.za

Student Information (IVR): +27 (0)41 504 9000
Generic Fax: +27 (0)41 504 9986
Generic Email: FA-Business@mandela.ac.za

NB: Your **student number** must appear on all correspondence.
Correspondence must be directed to **The Registrar**.

NB:

Although the information contained in this Prospectus has been compiled as accurately as possible, the Council and the Senate of Nelson Mandela University accept no responsibility for any errors or omissions. This Prospectus is applicable only to the 2019 academic year. Information on syllabus and module outcomes is available on the Nelson Mandela University website.

ADDRESS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Admissions

The Admissions Section
PO Box 77000
Nelson Mandela University
Port Elizabeth
6031

PE Campuses +27 (0)41 504 1111
George Campus +27 (0)44 801 5194

Finance

The Finance Department
PO Box 77000
Nelson Mandela University
Port Elizabeth
6031

Student Accounts

PE Campuses +27 (0)41 504 4364
George Campus +27 (0)44 801 5053

Financial Aid

PE Campuses +27 (0)41 504 3182
George Campus +27 (0)44 801 5130

Examinations and Graduation

The Examinations Section
PO Box 77000
Nelson Mandela University
Port Elizabeth
6031

North Campus +27 (0)41 504 3107
South Campus +27 (0)41 504 1239
Missionvale Campus +27 (0)41 504 2709
George Campus +27 (0)44 801 5090

General

The Registrar
PO Box 77000
Nelson Mandela University
Port Elizabeth
6031

PE Campuses +27 (0)41 504 1111
George Campus +27 (0)44 801 5111
Student Enquiries +27 (0)41 504 9000

E-mail: info@mandela.ac.za

Website: <http://www.mandela.ac.za>

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	VISION AND MISSION	1
2	STAFF	1
3	GENERAL INFORMATION AND REGULATIONS	13
3.1	GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS	13
3.2	EXTENDED PROGRAMMES	14
3.3	RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES	15
3.4	STATEMENT ON THE UNIVERSITY'S INTERVENTION IN THE EVENT OF POSSIBLE DISRUPTIONS TO ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES	18
4	HIGHER CERTIFICATES	19
4.1	HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN ACCOUNTANCY (2501)	19
4.2	HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN BUSINESS STUDIES (2401).....	20
5	EXTENDED QUALIFICATIONS	22
5.1	DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS (EXTENDED) (3437) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	22
5.2	DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS (EXTENDED) (4437)	24
5.3	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT) (EXTENDED) (3542) (NO NEW INTAKE)	25
5.4	DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (EXTENDED) (4542).....	28
5.5	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (LOGISTICS) (EXTENDED) (3617) (NO NEW INTAKE)	30
5.6	DIPLOMA IN LOGISTICS (EXTENDED) (4617)	32
5.7	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (MANAGEMENT) (EXTENDED) (3427) (NO NEW INTAKE)	33
5.8	DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (EXTENDED) (4427).....	35
5.9	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (MANAGEMENT) (EXTENDED): GEORGE CAMPUS (3508) (NO NEW INTAKE)	37
5.10	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (MARKETING) (EXTENDED) (3417) (NO NEW INTAKE)	39
5.11	DIPLOMA IN MARKETING (EXTENDED) (4417).....	40
5.12	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (MARKETING) (EXTENDED): GEORGE CAMPUS (3515) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	42
5.13	NATIONAL DIPLOMA TOURISM MANAGEMENT (EXTENDED) (3647) (NO NEW INTAKE)	44
5.14	DIPLOMA IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT (EXTENDED) (4647).....	46
5.15	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (TOURISM MANAGEMENT) (EXTENDED): GEORGE CAMPUS (3684) (NO NEW INTAKE)	47
5.16	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL ACCOUNTING) (EXTENDED) (40092) (NO NEW INTAKE)	49
5.17	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL ACCOUNTING) (EXTENDED (40192).....	51
5.18	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL ACCOUNTING) (EXTENDED): GEORGE CAMPUS (45092) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	52
5.19	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (EXTENDED: GEORGE CAMPUS (45296).....	54
5.20	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (EXTENDED) (40095) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	56
5.21	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (EXTENDED) (40195)	58
5.22	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (EXTENDED): GEORGE CAMPUS (45097) (NO NEW INTAKE)	59
5.23	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: ECONOMICS) (EXTENDED) (40096) (NO NEW INTAKE)	61
5.24	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: ECONOMICS) (EXTENDED) (40196).....	63

5.25	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: ECONOMICS) (EXTENDED): GEORGE CAMPUS (45096) (NO NEW INTAKE)	64
5.26	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL - TOURISM) (EXTENDED) (40197)	66
5.27	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (FINANCIAL PLANNING) (EXTENDED) (40094) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	69
5.28	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN FINANCIAL PLANNING (EXTENDED) (40194) ..	71
6	DIPLOMAS	73
6.1	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (ACCOUNTING) (3805) (NO NEW INTAKE)	73
6.2	DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTANCY (3806)	77
6.3	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING) (3927) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	81
6.4	NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS (3406) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	85
6.5	DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS (4406).....	87
6.6	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (FINANCIAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS) (3958) (NO NEW INTAKE)	89
6.7	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT) (3541) (NO NEW INTAKE)	93
6.8	DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (4514)	96
6.9	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (INTERNAL AUDITING) (3397) (NO NEW INTAKE)	99
6.10	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (INVENTORY AND STORES MANAGEMENT) (3941) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	103
6.11	DIPLOMA IN INVENTORY AND STORES MANAGEMENT (4941).....	104
6.12	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (LOGISTICS) (3614) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	106
6.13	DIPLOMA IN LOGISTICS (4614).....	109
6.14	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (MANAGEMENT) (3407) (NO NEW INTAKE)	112
6.15	DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (4407)	116
6.16	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (MANAGEMENT): GEORGE CAMPUS (3506) (NO NEW INTAKE)	119
6.17	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (MARKETING) (3412) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	122
6.18	DIPLOMA IN MARKETING (4412).....	125
6.19	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (MARKETING): GEORGE CAMPUS (3513) (NO NEW INTAKE)	128
6.20	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (TOURISM MANAGEMENT) (3648) (NO NEW INTAKE) ...	130
6.21	DIPLOMA IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT (4648)	132
6.22	NATIONAL DIPLOMA (TOURISM MANAGEMENT): GEORGE CAMPUS (3649) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	134
7	ADVANCED DIPLOMAS	137
7.1	ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTANCY (INTERNAL AUDITING) (41415)	137
7.2	ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTANCY (PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING) (41410)	139
7.3	ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (FINANCIAL PLANNING AND SERVICES) (40406).....	141
7.4	ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT) (40405).....	142
7.5	ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT) (40403).....	144
7.6	ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (MANAGEMENT PRACTICE) (40401)	146
7.7	ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (MARKETING MANAGEMENT) (40402).....	147
7.8	ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (MONITORING AND EVALUATION) (40407)	149
7.9	ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (TOURISM MANAGEMENT) (40404).....	151
7.10	ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS (41400)	152

8	BACHELOR OF ARTS	154
8.1	BACHELOR OF ARTS IN DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (40250) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	154
8.2	BACHELOR OF ARTS IN DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (40055).....	157
8.3	BACHELOR OF ARTS IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (13100) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	160
8.4	BACHELOR OF ARTS (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT) (40060).....	163
9	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE*	167
9.1	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (ACCOUNTING) (40003) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	169
9.2	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (ACCOUNTING) (40103).....	173
9.3	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (ACCOUNTING): GEORGE CAMPUS (45003) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	178
9.4	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS) (40005) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	180
9.5	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS) (40105).....	183
9.6	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS) (40020) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	186
9.7	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS) (40120).....	189
9.8	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (FINANCIAL PLANNING) (40026) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	192
9.9	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN FINANCIAL PLANNING (40126).....	194
9.10	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL ACCOUNTING) (40002) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	197
9.11	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL ACCOUNTING) (40102).....	201
9.12	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL ACCOUNTING): GEORGE CAMPUS (45002) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	205
9.13	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT): GEORGE CAMPUS (45033) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	208
9.14	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: ECONOMICS): GEORGE CAMPUS (45034) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	211
9.15	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL): ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT OR ECONOMICS AND ACCOUNTING/GENERAL ACCOUNTING OR BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTING/GENERAL ACCOUNTING: GEORGE CAMPUS (45044).....	214
9.16	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (40033) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	217
9.17	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL - BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (40133).....	224
9.18	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: ECONOMICS) (40034) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	231
9.19	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL - ECONOMICS) (40134).....	235
9.20	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: STATISTICS) (40035) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	238
9.21	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL - STATISTICS) (40135).....	240
9.22	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: TOURISM) (40027) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	243
9.23	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL - TOURISM) (40127).....	245
9.24	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT) (40028) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	247
9.25	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT) (40128).....	250
9.26	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND ACCOUNTING) (40037) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	253

9.27	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND ACCOUNTING) (40137)	256
9.28	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND AUDITING) (40036) (NO NEW INTAKE)	258
9.29	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND AUDITING) (40136) (NO NEW INTAKE)	260
9.30	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (40038) (NO NEW INTAKE)	263
9.31	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (40138).....	265
9.32	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT (40201)	267
9.33	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (LAW) (40400) (NO NEW INTAKE)	269
9.34	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (LAW) (40141).....	273
9.35	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (LOGISTICS AND TRANSPORT ECONOMICS) (40150)	276
9.36	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (MARKETING MANAGEMENT: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTING) (40031) (NO NEW INTAKE) ...	278
9.37	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (MARKETING MANAGEMENT: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ECONOMICS) (40029) (NO NEW INTAKE)	281
9.38	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (MARKETING MANAGEMENT: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY) (40032) (NO NEW INTAKE)	283
9.39	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE WITH SPECIALISATION IN MARKETING AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (40040)	285
10	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE RATIONUM/ACCOUNTING SCIENCE	288
10.1	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE RATIONUM (COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS) (42303) (NO NEW INTAKE)	289
10.2	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE ACCOUNTING SCIENCE (COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS) (42213)	292
10.3	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE RATIONUM (ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (42301) (NO NEW INTAKE)	295
10.4	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE ACCOUNTING SCIENCE (ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (42211)	298
10.5	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE RATIONUM (LAW) (42302) (NO NEW INTAKE) ...	301
10.6	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE ACCOUNTING SCIENCE (LAW) (42212)	304
11	BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY	307
11.1	BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING) (4925) (NO NEW INTAKE)	307
11.2	BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (FINANCIAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS) (4956) (NO NEW INTAKE)	308
11.3	BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT) (4541) (NO NEW INTAKE)	309
11.4	BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (INTERNAL AUDITING) (4395) (NO NEW INTAKE)	310
11.5	BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (LOGISTICS) (4612) (NO NEW INTAKE)	312
11.6	BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (MANAGEMENT) (4405) (NO NEW INTAKE)	313
11.7	BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (MARKETING) (4411) (NO NEW INTAKE)	314
11.8	BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (TOURISM MANAGEMENT) (4641) (NO NEW INTAKE)	315
12	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS AND BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS*	317
12.1	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (40541).....	318
12.2	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (40520).....	319
12.3	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN ECONOMICS (40543)	320

12.4	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (40528)	321
12.5	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES (40530).....	322
12.6	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (40540)	323
12.7	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN ECONOMICS (40542).....	324
12.8	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (40526)	325
12.9	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES (40527)	326
12.10	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS (TOURISM) (40512) (NO NEW INTAKE)	327
12.11	BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT (40522)	328
13	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS	329
13.1	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTANCY (40710)	329
13.2	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING (40701).....	330
13.3	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN APPLIED ECONOMICS (42250).....	332
13.4	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (42240)	333
13.5	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EMPLOYMENT RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT (42280)	334
13.6	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL PLANNING (42210) (NO NEW INTAKE)	335
13.7	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL PLANNING (42260)	337
13.8	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INTERNAL AUDITING (42230)	338
13.9	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MARITIME STUDIES (42220) (NO NEW INTAKE)	339
13.10	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MARITIME STUDIES (42270).....	340
14	MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY	341
14.1	MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY (BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION) (RESEARCH) (5412) (NO NEW INTAKE)	341
14.2	MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY (COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (5924) (NO NEW INTAKE)	342
14.3	MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY (ENTREPRENEURSHIP) (RESEARCH) (5505) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	343
14.4	MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH) (5541) (NO NEW INTAKE)	344
14.5	MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY (LOGISTICS) (RESEARCH) (5600) (NO NEW INTAKE)	345
14.6	MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY (MARKETING) (RESEARCH) (5411) (NO NEW INTAKE)	346
15	MASTER OF ARTS AND MASTER OF COMMERCE (PROGRAMMES BEING PHASED OUT)	347
15.1	MASTER OF ARTS (DEVELOPMENT STUDIES) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (14500) (NO NEW INTAKE).....	347
15.2	MASTER OF ARTS (DEVELOPMENT STUDIES) (RESEARCH) (12014) (NO NEW INTAKE)	348
15.3	MASTER OF ARTS (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH) (12011) (NO NEW INTAKE) ..	349
15.4	MASTER OF ARTS (INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH) (12010) (NO NEW INTAKE)	350
15.5	MASTER OF COMMERCE (ACCOUNTING) (RESEARCH) (41001) (NO NEW INTAKE)	350
15.6	MASTER OF COMMERCE (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH) (41002) (NO NEW INTAKE)	351

15.7	MASTER OF COMMERCE (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH) (41003) (NO NEW INTAKE)	352
15.8	MASTER OF COMMERCE (INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH) (41005) (NO NEW INTAKE)	352
15.9	MASTER OF COMMERCE (TAXATION) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (41650) (NO NEW INTAKE)	353
16	MASTERS DEGREE* (NEW QUALIFICATIONS)	355
16.1	MASTER OF ARTS IN DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (40525)	356
16.2	MASTER OF ARTS (DEVELOPMENT STUDIES) (RESEARCH) (41045)	357
16.3	MASTER OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (41010)	357
16.4	MASTER OF ARTS (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH) (41038)	358
16.5	MASTER OF ARTS (INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (42001) (NO NEW INTAKE)	358
16.6	MASTER OF ARTS (INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH) (41037)	359
16.7	MASTER OF ARTS (LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (41024)	359
16.8	MASTER OF ARTS (LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES) (RESEARCH) (41025)	360
16.9	MASTER OF COMMERCE (ACCOUNTING) (RESEARCH) (41051)	361
16.10	MASTER OF COMMERCE (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH) (41052)	361
16.11	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN ECONOMICS (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (41023)	361
16.12	MASTER OF COMMERCE (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH) (41053)	362
16.13	MASTER OF COMMERCE (ENTREPRENEURSHIP) (RESEARCH) (41060)	362
16.14	MASTER OF COMMERCE (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH) (41058)	363
16.15	MASTER OF COMMERCE (INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (41027)	363
16.16	MASTER OF COMMERCE (INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH) (41055)	364
16.17	MASTER OF COMMERCE (LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (41014)	365
16.18	MASTER OF COMMERCE (LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES) (RESEARCH) (41015)	366
16.19	MASTER OF COMMERCE (LOGISTICS) (RESEARCH) (41057)	366
16.20	MASTER OF COMMERCE (MARKETING) (RESEARCH) (41061)	366
16.21	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN TAXATION (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (41056)	367
16.22	MASTER OF COMMERCE IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT (RESEARCH) (41030)	368
16.23	MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY IN DEVELOPMENT FINANCE (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (44100)	368
16.24	MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT (RESEARCH) (41300)	369
17	MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	370
17.1	MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (5404) (NO NEW INTAKE)	370
17.2	MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (5406)	373
19	DOCTOR OF TECHNOLOGY	376
19.1	DOCTOR OF TECHNOLOGY (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH) (6541) (NO NEW INTAKE)	376

19.2	DOCTOR OF TECHNOLOGY (LOGISTICS) (RESEARCH) (6600) (NO NEW INTAKE)	377
19.3	DOCTOR OF TECHNOLOGY (MARKETING) (RESEARCH) (6411) (NO NEW INTAKE)	378
20	DOCTOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (RESEARCH)	379
20.1	DOCTOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (RESEARCH) (6403) (NO NEW INTAKE)	379
20.2	DOCTOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (RESEARCH) (4403)	380
20.3	DOCTOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (4413)	381
21	DOCTOR OF COMMERCE (PROGRAMMES BEING PHASED OUT)	383
21.1	DOCTOR OF COMMERCE (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH) (41502) (NO NEW INTAKE)	383
21.2	DOCTOR OF COMMERCE (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH) (41503) (NO NEW INTAKE)	383
22	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PROGRAMMES BEING PHASED OUT)	385
22.1	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (ACCOUNTING) (RESEARCH) (41522) (NO NEW INTAKE)	385
22.2	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH) (41520) (NO NEW INTAKE)	385
22.3	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (DEVELOPMENT STUDIES) (RESEARCH) (43004) (NO NEW INTAKE)	386
22.4	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH) (41521) (NO NEW INTAKE)	387
22.5	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH) (41523) (NO NEW INTAKE)	387
23	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PHD) (BY RESEARCH)	389
23.1	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (ACCOUNTING) (RESEARCH) (41552)	390
23.2	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH) (41512)	390
23.3	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (DEVELOPMENT FINANCE) (RESEARCH) (41530)	391
23.4	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (DEVELOPMENT STUDIES) (RESEARCH) (41525)	391
23.5	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH) (41513)	391
23.6	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH) (46560)	392
23.7	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH) (41514)	392
23.8	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES) (RESEARCH) (43024)	392
23.9	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (LOGISTICS) (RESEARCH) (46400)	393
23.10	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (MARKETING) (RESEARCH) (46550)	393
23.11	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (TOURISM MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH) (41526)	393

*For information on the following qualifications, please consult the Prospectus of the Faculty of Science:

Name of Qualification	Qualification Code
BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS (COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS)	21509
BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS (INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND ACCOUNTING)	21529
BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS (INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND AUDITING)	21532
BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS (INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT)	21528
BACHELEOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS	20508
MASTER OF COMMERCE (COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS) (RESEARCH)	25012
MASTER OF COMMERCE (STATISTICS: RESEARCH)	25011
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (INFORMATION SYSTEMS) (RESEARCH)	26514

1 VISION AND MISSION

Our **vision** is to be recognised for our positive and empowering contribution towards the local business and broader community. As part of a university, we are fully committed to our engagement with Science, but at the same time we also understand that, as a public institution, we have a special role to play within the community. We believe that the effective integration of these two foci not only adds value to the broader community but also adds a differentiating value to our graduates and our faculty. While our qualifications are benchmarked against international best practice, they are designed to reflect a sensitivity to the needs of our local communities.

Our **mission** is derived from the fact that Nelson Mandela University is one of the few really comprehensive universities, not only in South Africa but in the world. This means that we offer a wide range of business-related study opportunities that vary from general formative programmes to programmes with a strong career orientation. This inclusive qualification mix not only allows students a wide choice but also the opportunity to articulate between programmes while retaining credits - all of this within the same institution. At the same time, we offer programmes over the full spectrum, from undergraduate certificates to doctoral degrees.

2 STAFF

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

Executive Dean

Prof H R Lloyd BCom (UPE), BComHons (UPE), MCom (UPE), DCom (UPE)

Executive Secretary

Ms R Petersen

FACULTY ADMINISTRATION

Senior Manager: Faculty Administration

Ms Z Slabber BA (UPE), BA (Hons) (UPE)

2nd Avenue Campus

Manager: Faculty Administration

Mr A Smith BCom (NMMU)

Faculty Administrators

Ms M Mazinyo BA (UPE), BAHons (NMMU)

Mrs F Ngubo NDip (Com Adm) (PET)

Mr X Sipoyo NDip (Tourism Man) (CPUT)

South Campus

Faculty Administrators

Ms N Bulembu BCom (Vista)

Mr M Klaas NDip (Off Mgt and Tech) (NMMU), BTech (Management) (NMMU)

Ms N Bobi NDip (Marketing) (NMMU)

Ms D Gert

George Campus

Co-ordinator: Academic Administration Mrs T Kungune NDip (Agric Mngt) (UPE), BTech (Agric Mngt) (NMMU), BA Hons (Dev Studies) (NMMU), MA (Dev Studies) (NMMU)

DEPARTMENTAL SECRETARIES

<i>Accounting Sciences</i>	Mrs B D Hayes (South Campus)
<i>Administrative Assistants</i>	Mrs Y Belani Mrs Y A de Beer Mrs Z Ngqoyiya
<i>Applied Accounting</i>	Mrs A Abrahams (2 nd Avenue Campus)
<i>Business Management</i>	Ms N Adams (South Campus)
<i>Administrative Assistant</i>	Ms V Vinqi NDip (Pub Man) (NMMU - PET) (South Campus)
<i>Graduate School</i>	Miss W Bosch
<i>Development Studies</i>	Ms L van Rensburg (South Campus) NDip (Mgt) (NMMU), BTech (Mgt) (NMMU)
<i>Economics</i>	Ms D Erasmus BA (App Lang Studies) (UPE), BAHons (NMMU) (South Campus)
<i>Graduate School</i>	Ms T Ferreira
<i>Human Resources</i>	Ms E Coetzee BTech (HRM) (NMMU), MTech (HRM) (NMMU) (2 nd Avenue Campus)
<i>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</i>	Ms K-L Roodt BTech (Mgt) (NMMU), MTech (Bus Admin) (NMMU) (South Campus)
<i>Logistics Management and Management Practice</i>	Ms S N Ngcosini NDip (Pub Man & Adm) (PET), BTech (Pub Man & Adm) (PET) (2 nd Avenue Campus)
<i>Marketing Management</i>	Ms R Pather (2 nd Avenue Campus)
<i>Tourism</i>	Ms B Jansen van Rensburg BCom (Tourism) (NMMU), BComHons (Tourism) (NMMU) Ms E Moodley NDip (GD) (NMMU) (2 nd Avenue Campus)
<i>George Campus</i>	Ms C Cupido

BUSINESS SCHOOL

<i>Director of School</i>	Dr R Jonas B Sociology (UWC), PG HDE (UNISA), BAHons Sociology (UNISA), MA Sociology (UPE), PhD Sociology (NMMU)
<i>Personal Assistant: Nelson Mandela University Business School Director</i>	Ms J Hadwen
<i>Reception</i>	
<i>Receptionist</i>	Mrs L Qinga ND: SBM (WSU)
<i>Adjunct Professor</i>	Prof C Adendorff NDip HR Mgt (NMMU), BTech HR (NMMU), B.Comm (Rhodes), MCom (Rhodes), M.Phil <i>cum laude</i> (Stellenbosch), DBA (NMMU), PhD Dev Studies (Trinity University USA), PhD Philosophy (Rhodes)
<i>Marketing Manager</i>	Vacant
<i>Snr Finance Manager</i>	
<i>Human Resource Consultant</i>	Mrs I van Rensburg BTech (HRM) (UNISA)
<i>Campus Supervisor</i>	Vacant

Media / IT Support

Mr T Scheinberg CCNA (NMMU)

GRADUATE SCHOOL

Director: Graduate School

Prof C A Arnolds BEconHons STD (UWC), MCom (Vista), DCom (UPE)

Professors

Prof M D M Cullen BA (UPE), HED (UPE), Dip PR (PET), HBA (US), MBA (Potch), DBA (NMMU)

Prof P Poisat BComHons (UPE), MTech (HRM) (PET), DTech (NMMU), MIPM, RPP

Emeritus Professor

Prof J A Jonker BCom (UNISA), MBL (UNISA), DCom (Tour Man) (UP)

Senior Lecturers

Dr J Fraser BCom (Wits), BComHons (Wits), MCom (UP), DCom (UP)

Mr D Giyose NDip Electrical Engineering (CPUT), MBA (NMMU)

Ms H Janse van Rensburg BCom (UPE), BComHons (Acc) (UPE), HDE (UPE), MCom (FMS) (UP)

Lecturer

Ms N Hadi B Degree (Pub Man) (US), M Phil (Maritime Stud) (US), M Degree (Town and Regional Planning) (UP)

Research Academic

Mr L Mahlangabeza NDip Prod Man (NMMU), BTech Op Man (NMMU), MBA (NMMU)

Secretary: Graduate School Director

Ms T Ferreira

Secretary Graduate School Unit

Ms J Junicke

Head: Marketing & Relationship Office

Ms C Jooste BA (MCC) (UPE), MA (Applied Media) (NMMU)

MBA Co-ordinator

Ms L van Wyk

Academic Programme Co-ordinator

Ms J Ehlers NDip (PRM) (NMMU), BTech (PRM) (NMMU)

LEADERSHIP ACADEMY

Director

Mr L Mouton BA (Pol Sci) (UP), Hons (Int Pol) (UP)

Secretary to Director

Ms W Bosch

Senior Manager: Sales & Key Accounts

Ms L Vasi BA (UNISA), ABP: Hons (NMMU: Business & Economic Sciences)

Senior Manager: Innovation & Development

Ms J Staphorst NDip (Exec Secr) (PET), NH Dip (Off Admin) (PET), NH Dip (Post School Ed) (PET), BAHons (Group Dynamics) (NMMU)

Senior Programme Specialist Open Programmes (FLP/ILP/ SLP)

Ms N Crause

Senior Programme Specialist Open Programmes (BMP/ALP/ MDP)

Ms S Whitehouse

Manager: Accreditation

Vacant

<i>Programme Co-ordinator</i>	Ms V Bosch NDip (HRM) (NMMU)
<i>Accreditation Co-ordinator</i>	Ms A S Ngeva BA (HRM), BAHons (Group Dynamics) (NMMU)
<i>Accreditation Co-ordinator</i>	Ms L Taylor BA (UNISA), BAHons (Psychology) <i>cum laude</i> (NMMU), PG Dip (Bus Admin) <i>cum laude</i> (NMMU)
<i>Accreditation Co-ordinator</i>	Ms M Truter BTech HRM (NMMU)
<i>Administrative Assistant</i>	
<i>System Administrator</i>	Ms C Phillips
<i>Procurement Officer</i>	
<i>Co-ordinator: Short Courses</i>	Mrs C Castelyn
<i>Manager: OPS</i>	Ms I de Lange NDip (HRM) (NMMU)
<i>Senior Programme Specialist</i>	Mrs C Sibanda (MDP (NMMU), NDip (Mgt) (NMMU), BTech (Mgt) (NMMU)
<i>Administrative Assistant</i>	Mrs M Tshona
<i>Marketing Consultant</i>	Ms M O Du Preez BA (NMMU) BA Hons (NMMU) IMM (Damelin) PGCE (Unisa)
<i>Marketing Coordinator</i>	Mrs D Pillay BCom(Natal University), BCom Hons (Marketing Management) (UNISA)
<i>Nelson Mandela University Business School: George: Manager</i>	Vacant
<i>Nelson Mandela University Business School: George: Programme Co-ordinator</i>	Vacant
<i>Nelson Mandela University Business School: East London: Manager</i>	Vacant
<i>Nelson Mandela University Business School: East London: Receptionist</i>	Ms T Tshevu
<i>Nelson Mandela University Business School: East London: Programme Co-ordinator</i>	
<i>Senior Programme Co-ordinator</i>	Vacant
<i>Key Accounts Consultant</i>	Vacant
<i>Marketing Material Practitioner</i>	Mr D Kriel BA (MCC)
<i>Digital and On-line Platforms Practitioner</i>	
<i>Financial Administrator</i>	Ms Y Msutu NDip (FIS) (NMMU), PDBA (NMMU BS)
<i>Financial Administrator</i>	Vacant
<i>Financial Administrator</i>	Ms F Jiba B Tech (CMA) (NMMU)
<i>Financial Administrator</i>	
<i>Costing Controller</i>	Mrs D du Preez BTech (CMA) (NMMU)
<i>Costing Clerk</i>	Ms V S Mashaya BCom (Gen Acc) (NMMU), Advanced Diploma in Accounting Sciences (UNISA)
<i>Costing Clerk</i>	Vacant
<i>Secretary: Innovation & Development</i>	

<i>Programme Co-ordinator</i>	Mrs K Govindjee B Comm (RU), Hons (Bus Man) (UNISA)
<i>Manager: KZN</i>	Ms L Folker Hons (Ind Psych) (UFS)
<i>Key Accounts Consultant</i>	Vacant
<i>Programme Co-ordinator: National</i>	Vacant
<i>Programme Co-ordinator</i>	Mrs K Udemans
<i>Senior Programme Co-ordinator</i>	Ms L Fritz BA (HRM), BAHons (Group Dynamics)
<i>Nelson Mandela University Business School: George: Programme Co-ordinator</i>	
<i>Manager: Program Design</i>	Vacant

SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTING

<i>Director of School and Professor</i>	Prof H Fourie NDip Gov Fin (Pret Tech), BTech IntAud (Pret Tech), MTech IntAud (TUT), DCom (Int Aud) (UP), Professional Accountant (SAIPA)
<i>School Administrator</i>	Mrs R Kock BTech (Man) (NMMU)
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms B D Hayes

Applied Accounting

<i>Head of Department</i>	Ms TG Beck Dip (CMA) (PET), BTech (CMA) (NMMU), MTech (CMA) (NMMU), Professional Accountant (SA)
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Ms L Bester ND (Int Aud) (PET), BTech (Int Aud) (PET), MTech (CMA) (NMMU), Professional Accountant (SA), South African Institute of Tax Professionals (SAIT)
	Mr T A V Jodwana BCom (RU), HDE (RU), MTech CMA (NMMU), Professional Accountant (SA)
	Ms J Struwig BCom (US), BCom Hons (US), BCompt (Hons) (UNISA), BCom (Hons) (Tax) (UP), MCom (Tax) (UP), CA (SA)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Ms R Abrahams BCom (NMMU), BTech (CMA) (NMMU), MTech (CMA) (NMMU)
	Ms M Chalmers BComHons (UPE), CA (SA)
	Mr D Chauke PGD IAU (UNISA), FIIAASA, PIA
	Ms C S Grondt BCom (NMMU), PGDip Accounting Sciences (UNISA), AGA (SA)
	Ms L Mangisa BCom (Hons), CA (SA)
	Mr L Roodt BTech (CMA) (PET), MTech (CMA) (NMMU)
	Mr G Sarpong BCom (Hons), CA (SA)
	Ms L Schoeman BTech (CMA) (NMMU)

Associate Lecturers

Mr B van der Ross, Dip Int Aud (NMMU),
BTech Int Aud (NMMU)
Ms L van Niekerk BCom (UPE)

Missionvale Campus*Lecturer*

Vacant

Accounting Sciences*Head of Department*

Mr S Wüsthoff BComHons (UPE), CA (SA)

Professors

Prof D Forsyth BCom (UN), CTA (RU), CA (SA)

Prof F E Prinsloo MCom (UPE), CA (SA)

Prof A Singleton BCom (UPE), BComHons (UPE), MCom (UPE), CA (SA)

Senior Lecturers

Ms J Christian BComAcc (Hons) (UNISA), CA (SA), MCom (Accounting) (UP)

Ms S Diedericks BComHons (UPE), CA (SA), MCom (Accounting) (UP)

Mr K D Freeman BCom (UPE), BComHons (UN), CA (SA)

Lecturers

Mr P Brodrick BCom(UPE) CA (SA)

Ms L D de Villiers BCom (UPE), HED, BEdHons (UPE), MCom (Accounting) (NMMU)

Ms C Fourie BComAcc (Hons), CA (SA), MCom (Taxation) (NMMU)

Mr E le Roux BAcc (US), CA (SA)

Ms J Pienaar BComHons (UFS), CA (SA)

Ms S Snyders BComAcc Hons (NMMU), CA (SA)

Mrs S Terblanche BCom (US), HED (US)

Associate Lecturer

Ms B Peter BCom (Hons) (Vista), BTech (CMA) (NMMU)

Administrative Assistants

Ms A Abrahams

Ms Y Belani BTech (Man) (NMMU)

Ms C Cupido

Ms Z Ngqoyiya NDip (Off Man & Tech) (NMMU)

SCHOOL FOR ECONOMICS, DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM*Director of School*

Prof R Ncwadi BA (Vista), BAHons (Vista), MA (Economics) (UPE), PhD (NMMU)

Secretary

Ms J Keir

Economics*Head of Department and Professor*

Vacant

Honorary Professor

Prof R W K Parsons BCom (UCT), BA Hons (UCT), DCom (hc) (UPE), FlstD

Emeritus Professors

Prof P le Roux BCom (PU for CHE), BComHons (UOFS), MCom (UOFS), PhD (Vista)

Prof C V R Wait B.Comm (US), B.Comm (Honours) (US), M.Comm (US), D.Comm (US)

Senior Lecturer

Dr A Phiri BCom (NWU), BComHons (NWU), MCom (NWU), DCom (NWU)

Lecturers

Mr S Dingela BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), MCom (NMMU)

Dr N S Dyubhele BCom (RU), BComHons (RU), HDE (RU), AdvDipl (Mkt Mgt) (UNISA), PG Dip (Economic Impact Assessment) (Molde College, Norway), MCom (Vista), DCom (NMMU)

Ms W Matekenya BCom (UFH), BComHons (UFH), MCom (UFH)

Dr T Qabhobho BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), MCom (NMMU), PhD (Nelson Mandela University)

Ms S E Tessendorf BCom (UPE), BComHons (UPE), MCom (NMMU)

Associate Lecturers

Mr C Johnson BCom (Law) (UPE), BComHons (NMMU)

Ms C Mpuku BComRat (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), MCom (Nelson Mandela University)

Administrative Assistant

Mrs G S Pereira BA (Vista), BAHons (Vista)

Ms D Erasmus BA (App Lang Studies) (UPE), BAHons (NMMU) (South Campus)

Mrs E Moodley NDip (GD) (NMMU)

Development Studies*Head of Department*

Prof J J Makuwira DipEd (Univ of Malawi), BEd (Hons) (Univ of Nottingham), MPhil (Univ of Nottingham), PhD (Univ. New England)

Professors

Dr J M Cherry BA (UCT), BA Hons (UCT), MA (UCT), PhD (Rhodes)

Prof J J Makuwira DipEd (Univ of Malawi), BEd (Hons) (Univ of Nottingham), MPhil (Univ of Nottingham), PhD (Univ. New England)

Lecturers

Dr S Leonard BSc (Geog Sci) *cum laude* (UKZN), BSc Hons (Geog) *cum laude* (UKZN), MA (UKZN), PGCE (UNISA), PhD (NMMU)

Mr S Phiri BA Hons (Economics) (Newcastle-upon-Tyne, UK), MA (NMMU)

Mrs B Snow BSc (UPE), BSc Hons (UPE), MSc (UPE)

	Dr A van den Berg BA (UPE), BAHons (Dev Studies) (UPE), MA (UPE)
<i>Associate Lecturer</i>	Miss D Tembo BSc (NMMU), MA (NMMU)
<i>Administrative Assistant</i>	Ms L van Rensburg NDip (Mgt) (NMMU), BTech (Mgt) (NMMU)
Missionvale Campus	
<i>Contract Lecturer</i>	Vacant
Tourism	
<i>Head of Department</i>	Dr S van Zyl BA (HDE) (UPE), MSc (Bucks-Chilterns, UK), DPhil (NMMU)
<i>Principal Lecturer</i>	Dr H H Bartis BA (UFH), BSc (Hons) (UFH), MA (Ohio, USA), HDE (PG) (Sec) (RU), DPhil: Tourism Management (Nelson Mandela University)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Ms L C Jonas NDip (Tourism Mngt) (<i>cum laude</i>) (VUT), BTech (Tourism Mngt) (<i>cum laude</i>) (VUT), BComHons (Tourism) (NMMU), MEd (<i>cum laude</i>) (NMMU)
	Dr S van Zyl BA (HDE) (UPE), MSc (Bucks-Chilterns, UK), DPhil (NMMU)
George Campus	
<i>Lecturers</i>	Dr T Ramukumba BA (Ed) (UniVen), NDip (Tourism Mngt) (PET), BTech (Tourism Mngt) (PET), MTech (Tourism & Hosp) (TUT), MA (Dev Studies) (NMMU), DPhil (Dev Studies) (NMMU)
<i>Administrative Assistant</i>	Mrs E Moodley NDip (GD) (NMMU)
SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES	
<i>Director of School</i>	Prof M Tait B.Econ (UFS), Hons. B.Econ (UFS), M.Com (Vista), DCom (UPE)
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms V Smith NDip (Info Tech) (PET)
<i>Administrative Assistant</i>	Mrs C Vögts
Business Management	
<i>Head of Department</i>	Mr T Matchaba-Hove BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), PG Dip (Fin Plan) (NMMU), MCom (NMMU)
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms N Adams (South Campus)
<i>Administrative Assistant</i>	Ms V Vinqi NDip (Pub Man) (PET/NMMU) (South Campus)
<i>Professors</i>	Prof S M Farrington BComHons HDE (UPE), MBA (Ghent), DCom (NMMU)
	Prof N E Mazibuko BComHons (Vista), MCom (Vista), PhD (Vista)

	Prof S Perks BCom (UPE), HED PG (UNISA), PhD (Vista), MBA (Buckingham Business School, London)
	Prof C Rootman BComHons (UPE), MCom (UPE), PhD (NMMU)
	Prof E E Smith BComHons (UPE), MCom (Vista), PhD (Vista)
	Prof F W Struwig HDE (UPE), BComHons (UPE), MCom (UPE), PhD (Vista)
	Prof E Venter BComHons (UOFS), HDE (UOFS), MCom (US), MBA (Ghent), DCom (UPE)
<i>Associate Professor</i>	Prof J Krüger BComHons (UPE), MCom (Vista), PhD (NMMU)
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Dr R Lillah BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), MCom <i>cum laude</i> (NMMU), DCom (NMMU)
	Ms J B Palframan CFP®, BA (RU), Dip in Retirement Funds Mgt, ILPA, MCom (NMMU)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Ms J E Goliath BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), PG Dip (Fin Plan) (NMMU), MCom <i>cum laude</i> (NMMU)
	Ms B A Gray BComHons (UPE), MCom (NMMU)
	Ms A P Msomi BCom Bus Mgt and Mktg (UKZN), Honours in General Mgt (UNISA), PG Dip in Mgt (Wits), MCom (UKZN)
	Dr A Nelmapius BCom (UPE), BComHons (UPE), NHD PSE (PET), MCom (NMMU), PhD (US)
	Dr N Oosthuizen BComHons (UPE), MCom (UPE), PhD (Bus Man) (NMMU)
	Ms S Saunders BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), MCom <i>cum laude</i> (NMMU)
George Campus	
<i>Lecturer</i>	Mr A C Peters B Admin (Ind Psych & Pub Admin) (UWC), B Admin Hons (Pub Admin) (UWC), MBA (Advanced) (Curtin Univ of Tech, Australia)
Logistics	
<i>Head of Department</i>	Mr G T Cook NDip (Pur Mgt) (PET), NDip (Mkg & Sales) (PET), BTech (Bus Adm) (PET), MTech (Logistics) (NMMU)
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms S N Ngcosini NDip (Pub Man & Adm) (PET), BTech (Pub Man & Adm) (PET) (2 nd Avenue Campus)
<i>Senior Lecturer</i>	Mr R C van den Berg BCom (Ed) (UPE), MCom (UPE)

Lecturers
 Mrs J K Howell BCom (UKZN), BTech (Purch) (PET), MTech (Logistics) (NMMU)
 Ms A Mavela (2nd Avenue Campus)
 Mr S Pillay BTech (Log Mgt) (NMMU)

Management Practice

Head of Department
 Dr P Tai-Hing NHD (Prod Man) (PET), BTech (BA) (PET), MTech (BA) (NMMU)

Secretary
 Ms S N Ngcosini NDip (Pub Man & Adm) (PET), BTech (Pub Man & Adm) (PET) (2nd Avenue Campus)

Lecturers
 Mrs A A Makochieng BCom Law *cum laude* (UFH), BCom (Hons) (Bus Man) (UNISA), MCom (Management) (NMMU)
 Mr H Mohamed NDip (HR) (NMMU), BTech (HR) (NMMU), MTech (BA) (NMMU)
 Dr R Muller MDP (NMMU), MBA (NMMU), PhD (Bus Man) (NMMU)
 Dr T Ngxukumeshe NDip (CMA) (Tech SA), BTech (CMA) (NMMU), MBA (NMMU), PhD (Bus Man) (NMMU)

George Campus

Lecturer
 Dr Z S Webber Snr Primary Teacher's Dip (CCE), B.Bbl (UFH), BTech (Educ Mgt) (PET), Honours (Info Science) (UNISA), MPhil (Info and Knowledge Mgt) (US)

Marketing Management

Head of Department & Associate Professor
 Prof M van Eyk NDip (Tourism Mgt) (PET), BTech (Tourism Mgt) (PET), MTech (Mktg) (PET), DTech (Mktg) (NMMU)

Secretary
 Ms R Pather (Second Avenue Campus)

Senior Lecturers
 Dr F Amoah HND (Mktg) (Koforidua Polytechnic, Ghana), BTech (Mktg) (UNISA), MTech (Mktg) (NMMU), DTech (Mktg) (NMMU)

Ms R Ferreira Dip (Mktg Mgt) (IMM), BComHons (UPE), MBA (PET)

Lecturers
 Ms A G Jonas NDip (Tourism Mgt) (PET), BTech (Tourism Mgt) (PET), MTech (Mktg) (PET)

Mr A Marriott BCom (Bus Mgt) (NMMU), BComHons (Bus Mgt) (NMMU), MCom (Bus Mgt) (NMMU), TEFL Intl Cert (UK)

Mrs T Shrosbree NDip (Mktg) (PET), NH Dip (Mgt) (PET), BTech (Bus Admin) (PET), MTech (Mktg) (NMMU)

George Campus

<i>Lecturers</i>	Mr V Hau-Yoon MDP (UNISA), BCom (UNISA), MBL (UNISA) Dr A Potgieter BCom (Ind Psych) (RAU), BComHons (RAU), MCom (Bus Mgt) (NMMU), PhD (Bus Mgt) (NMMU)
------------------	--

SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY AND HUMAN RESOURCES

<i>Director of School and Professor</i>	Prof M R Mey NH Dip (Mgt Prac) (PET), BCom (UPE), BCom (Hons) (UNISA), MTech (PET), DTech (HRM) (NMMU), MIPM, RPP
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms K Weatherall-Thomas NDip (PRM) (NMMU), BTech (PRM) (NMMU)

Human Resource Management

<i>Head of Department and Associate Professor</i>	Prof A Werner BA (Comm) (Potch), MA (Potch), DTech (HRM) (NMMU)
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms E Coetzee NDip (HRM) (NMMU), BTech (HRM) (NMMU), MTech (HRM) (NMMU)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Ms N Agherdien NDip (HRM) (NMMU), BTech (HRM) (NMMU), MTech (HRM) Ms B de Villiers BAHons (Psych) (UPE), MTech (HRM) (NMMU) Ms Y Dube NDip (HRM) (NMMU), BTech (HRM) (NMMU), MTech (HRM) (NMMU) Ms O Veldkornet BA (Psych) (UPE), BAHons (LR&HR), MA (Soc)

Industrial and Organisational Psychology

<i>Head of Department</i>	Prof R van Niekerk BA (Theol) (US), BAHons (Psych) (US), MA (Clin Psych) (UPE), MA (Ind Psych) (US), MEd GETP (RU), PhD (Psych) (UPE)
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms K-L Roodt BTech (Mgt) (NMMU), MTech (Bus Admin) (NMMU)
<i>Professor</i>	Vacant
<i>Senior Lecturer</i>	Dr C Harris BComHons (UPE), MCom (NMMU), DCom (NMMU)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Ms I Dzivhani BCom (UP), BCom Hons (UP), MCom (UP) Ms R Koeberg BCom (RU), BComHons (Org Psych) (RU), MA (Psych) (RU), PGDHE (RU), MCom (Ind Psych) (NMMU)

Registered Entities/Units**Family Business Unit***Entity Manager*

Prof E Venter BComHons (UOFS), HDE (UOFS), MCom (US), MBA (Ghent), DCom (UPE)

Unit for Positive Organisations*Entity Manager*

Prof M R Mey NH Dip (Mgt Prac) (PET), BCom (UPE), BCom (Hons) (UNISA), MTech (PET), DTech (HRM) (NMMU), MIPM, RPP

3 GENERAL INFORMATION AND REGULATIONS

Every student of this Faculty is also bound by Nelson Mandela University's regulations as contained in the General Prospectus. **It is the responsibility of every student to acquaint him/herself with the contents of the General Prospectus.**

3.1 GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Prospective students who **MATRICULATED PRIOR TO 2008** must please contact Nelson Mandela University's Admissions Office to determine their admission requirements.

Tel: 041 504 3911

E-mail: admissions@mandela.ac.za

Web: www.mandela.ac.za

- Prospective students will need at least a **National Senior Certificate (NSC)** or equivalent school-leaving certificate for admission to a diploma programme and must ensure that four of their seven subjects are from the designated list for admission to a degree programme.
- If an N3 Certificate was obtained, the N3 results together with the applicant's Grade 12 language results are used.
- Apart from this, there are also specific subject requirements for some qualifications.
- Admission to an undergraduate programme will be further determined by an applicant's Admission Points Score (APS). The APS system is used for allocating point values to your seven NSC subjects (see Table A).
- Applicants who do not meet the general requirements for the APS and/or the specific requirements for admission to a module or programme may be given the opportunity to be assessed on the Access Assessment Battery (AAB). Applicants must have a minimum APS of 22 in order to apply for a programme at Nelson Mandela University.
- There are limits to the number of students that can be admitted to each programme. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee acceptance and you may be required to undergo further testing and/or be interviewed. If a programme is full, you may be denied admission even though you meet the minimum requirements.

Qualification Minimum Statutory Entry Requirement

Higher Certificate: Pass NSC, together with any other university requirements.

Diploma: Pass NSC with an achievement rating of 3 (40-49%) or better in four subjects, together with any other university requirements.

Bachelor's Degree: Pass NSC with an achievement rating of 4 (50-59%) or better in four subjects from the designated list, together with any other university requirements.

How to calculate your Admission Points Score (APS)

- The APS system allocates point values to the levels of achievement obtained for your matric subjects.
- Write down your seven NSC subjects and the levels obtained. If you have 8 or more subjects, use Life Orientation + the six best subjects (the six subjects which have the highest level).
- Allocate points according to the table below.
- Add up the number of points you have to calculate your APS.

Table A:

NSC	NSC%	APS	APS%
		8	90-100%
7	80-100%	7	80-89%
6	70-79%	6	70-79%
5	60-69%	5	60-69%
4	50-59%	4	50-59%
3	40-49%	3	40-49%
2	30-39%	2	30-39%
1	0-29%	1 = 0	0-29%

3.2 EXTENDED PROGRAMMES

The high failure rate of first-year students at the Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences, particularly those from disadvantaged educational backgrounds, is indicative of an underlying educational system not focused on the realities of our situation. Accepting students into programmes, knowing that the probability of success is very low, results not only in the wastage of economic resources but also in a system which is ethically questionable.

The aim of the extended programme is to offer an integrated solution to the problems of an under-prepared matriculant wanting to study at the Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences. It addresses the need for academic bridging within the context of a particular mainstream programme.

PHILOSOPHY

The following are the fundamental principles underpinning the introduction of these programmes:

- Certain students, particularly students from educationally-disadvantaged communities, may have the potential to study successfully at a tertiary level but are under-prepared for the particular programme.
- It would be unethical to exclude students with potential if they are under-prepared due to reasons beyond their control. Opportunities should be developed to facilitate access.
- Allowing a student without the necessary potential to register for a programme is unproductive and unethical.
- Only students with potential and who are properly prepared should be accepted into the normal mainstream programmes.
- Students who have potential, but are under-prepared, should be provided access by:
 - providing relevant pre-tertiary development (bridging); and
 - integrating the bridging activities with mainstream study.

OBJECTIVES OF PROGRAMME

The following are the major objectives of these programmes:

- To provide additional access to under-prepared students with potential.
- To provide academic support for under-prepared students.
- To improve the success rate of first-year students.
- To integrate academic bridging activities with mainstream activities.

3.3 RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

Once a student has been admitted to a programme and studies have commenced, it is expected that reasonable **academic progress** will take place every year. However, in reality some students do not live up to this expectation and the University is then obliged to deal with that situation. The outcome may be that such students would have to terminate their studies. To deal with situations like this the University has adopted a Policy on re-admission to Undergraduate Programmes and each faculty has formulated specific re-admission rules applicable to the programmes offered by that faculty.

When considering a student's re-admission status, the **period of study** will influence the outcome of the decision. A minimum and maximum period of study has been determined for each programme (please consult the General Prospectus for details). In the event that a student has reached the end of the prescribed maximum period of study, the student will only be readmitted under special circumstances (e.g. when the student, with due consideration of his/her academic record, is likely to complete his/her qualification by the end of the following year).

Since monitoring of the academic progress of students is on-going, students will normally be alerted before re-admission is denied; conditions may also be set for registration when it is noticed that a student's academic performance is not satisfactory. Conditional re-admission may include limiting the modules for the next year and/or deregistration of modules at the end of the first semester should specified performance requirements not have been met.

In what follows, the re-admission rules for all the programmes in the Faculty are set out in tabular format. In order to be readmitted to a programme, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study. The relevant number of credits for each programme is indicated in the tables with reference to each year of study.

If after a particular year of study the required number of credits has not been achieved, the student may either be readmitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. (It should be noted that, in order to accommodate the difficulties associated with the transition from school to university, students are normally not refused re-admission at the end of their first year.)

In the event of refusal a student may lodge an **appeal** in terms of the prescribed procedure outlined in the General Prospectus.

Re-admission criteria for full time students:

Period of Registration	Outcome: 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	Conditional re-admission	No re-admission
After 1 year	72+ credits	Less than 72 credits	N/A
After 2 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 3 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 4 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 5 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist

Period of Registration	Outcome: 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	Conditional re-admission	No re-admission
After 6 years			N/A
Outcome: 4-year programme (480+ credits)			
Period of Registration	Continue studies	Conditional re-admission	No re-admission
After 1 year	80+ credits	Less than 80 credits	N/A
After 2 years	160+ credits	120 – 159 credits	Less than 120 credits
After 3 years	240+ credits	200 – 239 credits	Less than 200 credits
After 4 years	320+ credits	280 – 319 credits	Less than 280 credits
After 5 years	400+ credits	360 – 399 credits	Less than 360 credits
			Less than 480 credits, unless special circumstances exist

Re-admission criteria for full-time students in extended programmes*

Period of Registration	Outcome: 4-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	Conditional Re-admission	No Re-admission
After 1 year	45+ credits	30 - 44 credits	Less than 30 credits
After 2 years	72+ credits	44 - 71 credits	Less than 44 credits
After 3 years	144+ credits	80 – 143 credits	Less than 80 credits
After 4 years	216+ credits	150 – 215 credits	Less than 150 credits
After 5 years	288+ credits	240 – 287 credits	Less than 240 credits
After 6 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist
After 7 years			N/A

New re-admission criteria for full-time students in extended programmes (2014)*

Period of Registration	Outcome: 4-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	Conditional re-admission	No re-admission
After 1 year	40+ credits	28 credits	Less than 28 credits
After 2 years	84+ credits	72 –83 credits	Less than 72 credits

Period of Registration	Outcome: 5-year programme (480+ credits)		
	Continue studies	Conditional re-admission	No re-admission
After 1 year	45+ credits	30 - 44 credits	Less than 30 credits
After 2 years	80+ credits	44 - 79 credits	Less than 44 credits
After 3 years	160+ credits	120 – 159 credits	Less than 120 credits
After 4 years	240+ credits	200 – 239 credits	Less than 200 credits
After 5 years	320+ credits	280 – 319 credits	Less than 280 credits

Period of Registration	Outcome: 5-year programme (480+ credits)		
	Continue studies	Conditional re-admission	No re-admission
After 6 years	400+ credits	360 – 399 credits	Less than 360 credits
After 7 years			Less than 480 credits, unless special circumstances exist

(Note: Students that have not completed the foundational modules after the third of year of study will be refused re-admission to the same programme.)

Re-admission criteria for part-time students:

Period of Registration	Outcome: 3-year programme (360+ credits)		
	Continue studies	Conditional re-admission	No re-admission
After 1 year	50+credits	Less than 50 credits	N/A
After 2 year	100+ credits	60 - 99 credits	Less than 60 credits
After 3 years	150+ credits	110 – 149 credits	Less than 110 credits
After 4 years	200+ credits	160 – 199 credits	Less than 160 credits
After 5 years	250+ credits	220 – 249 credits	Less than 220 credits
After 6 years	300+ credits	270 – 299 credits	Less than 270 credits
After 7 years			Less than 360 credits, unless special circumstances exist

Period of Registration	Outcome: 4-year programme (480+ credits)		
	Continue studies	Conditional re-admission	Nore-admission
After 1 year	60+ credits	Less than 60 credits	N/A
After 2 year	120+ credits	60 - 119 credits	Less than 60 credits
After 3 years	180+ credits	125 - 179 credits	Less than 125 credits
After 4 years	240+ credits	190 - 239 credits	Less than 190 credits
After 5 years	300+ credits	255 – 299 credits	Less than 255 credits
After 6 years	360+ credits	320 – 359 credits	Less than 320 credits
After 7 years	420+ credits	385 - 419 credits	Less than 385 credits

Period of Registration	Outcome: 4-year programme (480+ credits)		
	Continue studies	Conditional re-admission	Nore-admission
After 8 years			Less than 480 credits, unless special circumstances exist

Process to determine whether re-admission requirements have been met

The following process will be followed to determine whether a student has met the re-admission requirements:

- At the end of each year Faculty Administration reviews students' progress and simultaneously identifies those students who have not met the required re-admission requirements. Heads of Department, in consultation with Faculty Administration, finalise the list of students who have not met the re-admission requirements;

- Faculty Administration informs students accordingly via email and copies of the letters are placed on the students' records;
- Students who have been refused re-admission have one opportunity to apply for enrolment in an alternative programme via the Faculty Administration Office;
- Students have the right to appeal against the decision to refuse them re-admission.

Appeal procedure

The student has the right to appeal against a decision to refuse re-admission. The decision reached by the appropriate faculty committee regarding the re-admission appeal will be final and no further appeal will be permitted.

The process followed to apply for, consider and deal with a re-admission appeal is as follows:

- A student must submit their appeal in writing on a prescribed re-admission appeal form, with full motivation and supporting documentation, to the Faculty Administration by either the last day of the re-examination period or within five (5) working days of receiving notification of re-admission refusal, whichever date is the latest. The Faculty Administration must forward the appeal, together with a copy of the student's study record and the letter in which the student was informed that he/she was being refused re-admission, to the Committee.
- The Committee will then handle the appeal where consideration could be given to factors such as:
 - (a) The student's academic record.
 - (b) The appropriateness of the reasons for the refusal to readmit the student.
 - (c) Whether there are any special circumstances related to the student's unsatisfactory academic performance that should be taken into account and which could mitigate against refusing re-admission
- A statement of the outcome of the appeal and a motivation for the decision reached will be communicated via e-mail and placed on the student's record by the Faculty Administration.

3.4 STATEMENT ON THE UNIVERSITY'S INTERVENTION IN THE EVENT OF POSSIBLE DISRUPTIONS TO ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES

From past experience the University knows that circumstances beyond our control may disrupt our academic activities. The University therefore reserves the right to implement certain emergency measures when deemed necessary to manage such situations. Please note that the University shall not be held liable for any inconvenience, damage or other negative consequence resulting from the implementation of such emergency measures.

4 HIGHER CERTIFICATES

4.1 HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN ACCOUNTANCY: FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 2501 – V1/02) (NQF LEVEL: 5, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 26.
- Minimum NSC requirements for Higher Certificate entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 5 (60-69%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 22 and 25 will be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Progress-based re-admission criteria apply, as approved by Senate. Students have two years to complete the Higher Certificate in Accountancy. Those who do not obtain at least 72 credits in the first year of study will only be allowed to reregister for the next year subject to certain conditions.

SITE OF OFFERING

The qualification shall be offered at the Missionvale Campus of the university.

DURATION

The qualification shall be offered over a minimum of one year or a maximum of two years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time			
Compulsory modules:			
Essentials of Accounting – Basic Bookkeeping	Semester 1	BEA1101	15
Essentials of Accounting – Financial Statements	Semester 2	BEA1102	15
Fundamentals of Management Accounting - Cost Classification	Semester 1	BMA1101	12
Fundamentals of Management Accounting – Cost Determination	Semester 2	BMA1102	12
Business Communication	Semester 1	BCN1101	12
Business Writing	Semester 2	BCN1102	12
Computerised Accounting Applications – Accounting	Semester 1	BCA1101	9
Computerised Accounting Applications – Payroll	Semester 2	BCA1102	9
Computing Concepts 1	Semester 1	BIS1101	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Computing Concepts 2	Semester 2	BIS1102	12
	Total Credits	Minimum		120

**4.2 HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN BUSINESS STUDIES: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 2401 – V1/02)
(NQF LEVEL: 5, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admissions Point Score of 22.
- Minimum NSC requirements for Higher Certificate entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (Home Language or First Additional Language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 3 (40-49%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Only those applicants who meet direct entry criteria will be considered for this qualification.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Students will be given two years to complete the Higher Certificate in Business Studies. However, general rule G1.8 applies. If a student is considered not to be making satisfactory progress in the programme, s/he may be refused re-admission in terms of the policy for re-admission of students approved by Nelson Mandela University Council.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
Fundamental modules:				
	End-user Computing	Semester 1 or Semester 2	BEU1001 or BEU1002	12
	Fundamentals of Business Communications	Year	BCN1001	12
Core modules:				
	Principles of Economics (Intro to Micro-economics)	Year	BED1101	12
	Numerical Skills for Business	Year	BNS1011	12
	Fundamentals of Accounting	Year	BFC1010	12
	Fundamentals of Personal Finance	Semester 2	EBF1001	12
	Fundamentals of Business Management	Semester 1	SBM1001	12
	Fundamentals of Supply Chain Management	Semester 1	BLG1002	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Fundamentals of Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1011	12
	Fundamentals of Tourism	Semester 2	BTO1002	12
	Total Credits			120

5 EXTENDED QUALIFICATIONS**5.1 DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS (EXTENDED): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3437 - V7)
(NO NEW INTAKE)****ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who only meet the minimum NSC requirements for certificate entry may be considered.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an APS of between 24 and 31, may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied.

The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1120	4
	Communication in English	Year	BKH11X1	6
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM11X0	12
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITCL1X0	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU11X0	6
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 1:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2110	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	BED11X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	BED12X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	BFC13X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BIV11X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	BKH21X1	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BMF11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	BTO11X1	12
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 2:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
YEAR 3 and YEAR 4: Students choose between the programme of years 2 and 3 of:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diploma in Economics. • National Diploma in Logistics. • National Diploma in Management. • National Diploma in Marketing. • National Diploma in Tourism Management. 				

5.2 DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS (EXTENDED): FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 4437 - V7)

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who only meet the minimum NSC requirements for certificate entry may be considered.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an APS of between 24 and 31, may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied.

The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1000	4
	Communication in English	Year	LKH11X0	6
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM1X10	12
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITVL1X0	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU1X10	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 1:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2000	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	ECO10X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	ECO10X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA10X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BLG10X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	LKH21X0	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BBH11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	TOU10X1	12
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 2:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
YEAR 3 and YEAR 4: Students choose between the programme of years 2 and 3 of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diploma in Economics. • National Diploma in Logistics. • National Diploma in Management. • National Diploma in Marketing. • National Diploma in Tourism Management. 				

**5.3 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT) (EXTENDED):
FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3542 - C7)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met, but in exceptional cases candidates who only meet the minimum NSC requirements for certificate entry will be considered.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least NSC Level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an APS of between 24 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA**First-year Students**

Students must pass all three extended modules, namely:

- Costing and Estimating I.
- Communication in English B, and
- General Studies (2 sub-modules).

Plus One of the remaining two modules, namely:

- Business Management I.
- Personnel Management I.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management I	Year	SBM1110	24
	Costing and Estimating I	Year	BKM1410	0
	Communication in English B	Year	BKI1120	0
	General Studies		GEN1000	
	Life Skills (Module A)	Semester 1	GEN1101	0
	Computer Skills (Module B)	Semester 2	GEN1202	0
	Personnel Management I	Year	BPB1120	24
	Credits First Year			48

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Communication in English A	Year	BKH1120	24
	Accounting for Personal Practitioners	Year	BTI1110	24
	Management of Training I	Year	BTR1110	24
	Credits Second Year			72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	End-User Computing	Year	BEU1110	24
	Industrial Relations I	Year	BIR1110	24
	Personnel Management II	Year	BPB2220	24
	Business Management II	Year	SBM2110	24
	Credits Third Year			96
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Common Law and Social Legislation	Semester 1	JHR1101	12
	Labour Relations Act	Semester 2	JHR1102	12
	Industrial Relations II	Semester 1	BIR2211	30
	Personnel Management III	Semester 1	BPB3321	30
	Management of Training II	Semester 2	BTR2212	30
	Business Management III	Semester 2	SBM3112	30
	Credits Fourth Year			144

**5.4 DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (EXTENDED):
FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4542 – C7)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who only meet the minimum NSC requirements for certificate entry may be considered.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an APS of between 24 and 31, may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

First-year Students

Students must pass all three extended modules, namely:

- Costing and Estimating I.
- Communication in English B, and
- General Studies (2 sub-modules).

Plus One of the remaining two modules, namely:

- Business Management I.
- Personnel Management I.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management I	Year	EBM1000	24
	Costing and Estimating I	Year	BKM1410	0
	Communication in English B	Year	BKI1120	0
	General Studies		GEN1000	
	Life Skills (Module A)	Semester 1	GEN1101	0
	Computer Skills (Module B)	Semester 2	GEN1202	0
	Personnel Management I	Year	BPB1000	24
	Credits First Year			48
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Accounting for Personal Practitioners	Year	RTI1000	24
	Management of Training I	Year	BTR1000	24
	Credits Second Year			72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	End-User Computing	Year	ITV1000	24
	Industrial Relations I	Year	BIR1000	24
	Personnel Management II	Year	BPB2000	24
	Business Management II	Year	EBM2010	24
	Credits Third Year			96
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Common Law and Social Legislation	Semester 1	JHR1001	12
	Labour Relations Act	Semester 2	JHR1002	12
	Industrial Relations II	Semester 1	BIR2001	30
	Personnel Management III	Semester 1	BPB3001	30
	Management of Training II	Semester 2	BTR2002	30
	Business Management III	Semester 2	EBM3022	30

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Credits Fourth Year			144

**5.5 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (LOGISTICS) (EXTENDED): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3617 – V7)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who only meet the minimum NSC requirements for certificate entry may be considered.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an APS of between 24 and 31, may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1120	4
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM11X0	12
	Communication in English	Year	BKH11X1	6
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITCL1X0	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU11X0	6
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 1:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2110	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	BED11X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	BED12X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	BFC13X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BIV11X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	BKH21X1	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BMF11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	BTO11X1	12
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 2:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
YEAR 3 and YEAR 4: Students choose between the programme of years 2 and 3 of:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diploma in Economics. • National Diploma in Logistics. • National Diploma in Management. • National Diploma in Marketing. • National Diploma in Tourism Management. 				

5.6 DIPLOMA IN LOGISTICS (EXTENDED): FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 4617 – V7)

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who only meet the minimum NSC requirements for certificate entry may be considered.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an APS of between 24 and 31, may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1000	4
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM1X10	12
	Communication in English	Year	LKH11X0	6
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITVL1X0	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU1X10	6
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 1:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 1:				40

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2000	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	ECO10X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	ECO10X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA10X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BLG10X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	LKH21X0	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BBH11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	TOU10X1	12
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 2:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
YEAR 3 and YEAR 4: Students choose between the programme of years 2 and 3 of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diploma in Economics. • National Diploma in Logistics. • National Diploma in Management. • National Diploma in Marketing. • National Diploma in Tourism Management. 				

**5.7 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (MANAGEMENT) (EXTENDED): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3427 - V7)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who only meet the minimum NSC requirements for certificate entry may be considered.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an APS of between 24 and 31, may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1120	4
	Communication in English	Year	BKH11X1	6
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM11X0	12
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITCL1X0	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU11X0	6
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 1:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2110	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	BED11X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	BED12X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	BFC13X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BIV11X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	BKH21X1	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BMF11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	BTO11X1	12
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 2:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
YEAR 3 and YEAR 4: Students choose between the programme of years 2 and 3 of:				

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diploma in Economics. • National Diploma in Logistics. • National Diploma in Management. • National Diploma in Marketing. • National Diploma in Tourism Management. 				

5.8 DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (EXTENDED): FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 4427 - V7/83)

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who only meet the minimum NSC requirements for certificate entry may be considered.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an APS of between 24 and 31, may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1000	4
	Communication in English	Year	LKH11X0	6
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM1X10	12
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITVL1X0	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU1X10	6
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 1:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2000	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	ECO10X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	ECO10X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA10X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BLG10X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	LKH21X0	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BBH11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	TOU10X1	12
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 2:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
YEAR 3 and YEAR 4: Students choose between the programme of years 2 and 3 of:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diploma in Economics. • National Diploma in Logistics. • National Diploma in Management. • National Diploma in Marketing. • National Diploma in Tourism Management. 				

**5.9 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (MANAGEMENT) (EXTENDED): GEORGE CAMPUS:
FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3508 - 83)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who only meet the minimum NSC requirements for certificate entry may be considered.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an APS of between 24 and 31, may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference.
Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1610	4
	Communication in English	Year	BKH11X1	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM15X0	12
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITCL1X5	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU15X0	6
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 1:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2510	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	BED11X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	BED12X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	BFC13X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BIV11X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	BKH21X1	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BMF11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	BTO11X1	12
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 2:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
YEAR 3 and YEAR 4: Students choose between the programme of years 2 and 3 of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diploma in Economics. • National Diploma in Logistics. • National Diploma in Management. • National Diploma in Marketing. • National Diploma in Tourism Management. 				

**5.10 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (MARKETING) (EXTENDED): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3417 - V7)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who only meet the minimum NSC requirements for certificate entry may be considered.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 3 (40-49%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an APS of between 22 and 29, may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1120	4
	Communication in English	Year	BKH11X1	6
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM11X0	12
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITCL1X0	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU11X0	6
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 1:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2110	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	BED11X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	BED12X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	BFC13X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BIV11X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	BKH21X1	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BMF11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	BTO11X1	12
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 2:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
YEAR 3 and YEAR 4: Students choose between the programme of years 2 and 3 of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diploma in Economics. • National Diploma in Logistics. • National Diploma in Management. • National Diploma in Marketing. • National Diploma in Tourism Management. 				

5.11 DIPLOMA IN MARKETING (EXTENDED): FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 4417 - V7/83)

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who only meet the minimum NSC requirements for certificate entry may be considered.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an APS of between 24 and 31, may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1000	4
	Communication in English	Year	LKH11X0	6
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM1X10	12
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITVL1X0	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU1X10	6
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 1:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2000	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	ECO10X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	ECO10X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA10X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BLG10X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	LKH21X0	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BBH11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	TOU10X1	12
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 2:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 2:				80

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 3 and YEAR 4: Students choose between the programme of years 2 and 3 of:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diploma in Economics. • National Diploma in Logistics. • National Diploma in Management. • National Diploma in Marketing. • National Diploma in Tourism Management. 				

**5.12 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (MARKETING) (EXTENDED): GEORGE CAMPUS:
FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3515 - 83)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who only meet the minimum NSC requirements for certificate entry may be considered.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an APS of between 24 and 31, may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1610	4
	Communication in English	Year	BKH11X1	6
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM15X0	12
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITCL1X5	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU15X0	6
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 1:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
YEAR 2				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2510	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	BED11X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	BED12X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	BFC13X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BIV11X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	BKH21X1	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BMF11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	BTO11X1	12
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 2:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
YEAR 3 and YEAR 4: Students choose between the programme of years 2 and 3 of:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diploma in Economics. • National Diploma in Logistics. • National Diploma in Management. • National Diploma in Marketing. • National Diploma in Tourism Management. 				

**5.13 NATIONAL DIPLOMA TOURISM MANAGEMENT (EXTENDED): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3647 - V7)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who only meet the minimum NSC requirements for certificate entry may be considered.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an APS of between 24 and 31, may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference.
Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1120	4
	Communication in English	Year	BKH11X1	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM11X0	12
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITCL1X0	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU11X0	6
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 1:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2110	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	BED11X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	BED12X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	BFC13X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BIV11X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	BKH21X1	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BMF11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	BTO11X1	12
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 2:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
YEAR 3 and YEAR 4: Students choose between the programme of years 2 and 3 of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diploma in Economics. • National Diploma in Logistics. • National Diploma in Management. • National Diploma in Marketing. • National Diploma in Tourism Management. 				

5.14 DIPLOMA IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT (EXTENDED): FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 4647 - V7/83)

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who only meet the minimum NSC requirements for certificate entry may be considered.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an APS of between 24 and 31, may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1000	4
	Communication in English	Year	LKH11X0	6
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM1X10	12
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITVL1X0	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU1X10	6
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 1:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 1:				40

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2000	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	ECO10X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	ECO10X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA10X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BLG10X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	LKH21X0	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BBH11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	TOU10X1	12
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 2:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
YEAR 3 and YEAR 4: Students choose between the programme of years 2 and 3 of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diploma in Economics. • National Diploma in Logistics. • National Diploma in Management. • National Diploma in Marketing. • National Diploma in Tourism Management. 				

**5.15 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (TOURISM MANAGEMENT) (EXTENDED):
GEORGE CAMPUS: FULL- TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3684 - 83)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who only meet the minimum NSC requirements for certificate entry may be considered.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an APS of between 24 and 31, may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1610	4
	Communication in English	Year	BKH11X1	6
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM15X0	12
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITCL1X5	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU15X0	6
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 1:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 1:				40
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2510	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	BED11X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	BED12X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	BFC13X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BIV11X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	BKH21X1	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BMF11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	BTO11X1	12
FOUNDATION CREDITS YEAR 2:				80
REGULAR CREDITS YEAR 2:				0
TOTAL CREDITS YEAR 2:				80

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 3 and YEAR 4: Students choose between the programme of years 2 and 3 of:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diploma in Economics. • National Diploma in Logistics. • National Diploma in Management. • National Diploma in Marketing. • National Diploma in Tourism Management. 				

5.16 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL ACCOUNTING) (EXTENDED): FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 40092 – V7) THIS QUALIFICATION IS FOR LEARNERS WHO HAVE PASSED MATHEMATICS IN GRADE 12. (NO NEW INTAKE)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who do not meet the statutory requirements for admission to a Bachelor's degree, but perform very well in the Nelson Mandela University access assessment battery will be considered for Senate's discretion admission.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

PROMOTION

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

SITE OF DELIVERY

- The first two years of the programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Missionvale Campus and the foundational modules will only be offered on this campus.
- The rest of the programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Summerstrand South Campus. Students will not be allowed to move from the Missionvale Campus if they have more than one outstanding foundational module.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM111	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EB1X2	9
	English for Business	Year	LEA1X2	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACC101	12
	Pre-calculus 1	Semester 1	MATF1X1	4
	Pre-calculus 2	Semester 2	MATF1X2	4
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF100	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAF121	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFC141	6
	Credits First Year			51
YEAR 2				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM112	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EB1X1	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO101	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO102	9
	Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHA1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHM1X1	9
	English for Business 122	Year	LEA122	2
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF103	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF102	10
	Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFC142	6
	Credits Second Year			85
YEARS 3 AND 4 OF THE PROGRAMME ARE THE SAME AS YEARS 2 AND 3 OF THE CORRESPONDING MAINSTREAM DEGREES.				

**5.17 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL ACCOUNTING) (EXTENDED):
FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40192 – V7/83)
THIS QUALIFICATION IS FOR LEARNERS WHO HAVE PASSED
MATHEMATICS IN GRADE 12.**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

PROMOTION

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

SITE OF DELIVERY

- The first two years of the programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Missionvale Campus and the foundational modules will only be offered on this campus.
- The rest of the programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Summerstrand South Campus. Students will not be allowed to move from the Missionvale Campus if they have more than one outstanding foundational module.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV100	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EBC1X2	9
	English for Business	Year	LEAF1X0	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACV101	12
	Pre-calculus 1	Semester 1	MATT1X1	4
	Pre-calculus 2	Semester 2	MATT1X2	4

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF1X0	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAS1X1	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFV1X0	6
	Credits First Year			51
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV110	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EBC1X1	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1X1	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1X2	9
	Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHAV1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHNV1X1	9
	English for Business 122	Year	LEAF10X	2
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF1X1	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF1X2	10
	Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFV10X	6
	Credits Second Year			85
YEARS 3 AND 4 OF THE PROGRAMME ARE THE SAME AS YEARS 2 AND 3 OF THE CORRESPONDING MAINSTREAM DEGREES.				

**5.18 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL ACCOUNTING) (EXTENDED):
 GEORGE CAMPUS: FULL-TIME
 (QUALIFICATION CODE: 45092 – 83)
 (APPROVED FORMAL TIME: 3 YEARS FOR STANDARD BCOM)
 THIS QUALIFICATION IS FOR LEARNERS WHO HAVE PASSED
 MATHEMATICS IN GRADE 12.
 (NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who do not meet the statutory requirements for admission to a Bachelor's degree, but perform very well in the Nelson Mandela University access assessment battery will be considered for Senate's discretion admission.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

PROMOTION

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENT

Satisfactory attendance of a minimum of 80% of normal lectures is required for the qualification. A student may be excluded from an assessment or examination in a module on the basis of unsatisfactory attendance.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development I	Year	ALM111	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EB1X2	9
	English for Business I	Year	LEA1X2	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACC152	12
	Foundation Mathematics	Year	MATF1X1 MATF1X2	8
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF100	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAF121	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals I	Year	WRFC141	6
	Credits First Year			51
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development II	Year	ALM112	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EB1X1	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO101	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO102	9

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Augmented Commercial Law	Semester 1	JHA1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHM1X1	9
	English for Business II	Year	LEA122	2
	Augmented Accounting (Extended)	Semester 1	RF103	8
	Augmented General Accounting (Extended)	Semester 2	RGF102	10
	Business Statistics I	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals II	Year	WRFC142	6
	Credits Second Year			85
YEARS 3 AND 4 OF THE PROGRAMME ARE THE SAME AS YEARS 2 AND 3 OF THE CORRESPONDING MAINSTREAM DEGREE.				

5.19 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (EXTENDED): GEORGE CAMPUS: FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 45296 – 83)

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who do not meet the statutory requirements for admission to a Bachelor's degree, but perform very well in the Nelson Mandela University access assessment battery will be considered for Senate's discretion admission.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

PROMOTION

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EBC1X2	9
	English for Business	Year	LEAF1X0	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACV102	12
	Pre-calculus 1	Semester 1	MATT1X1	4
	Pre-calculus 2	Semester 2	MATT1X2	4
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF1X0	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAS1X1	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFV1X0	6
	Credits First Year			51
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV110	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EBC1X1	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1X1	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1X2	9
	Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHAV1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV1X1	9
	English for Business 122	Year	LEAF10X	2
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF1X3	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF1X2	10
	Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFV10X	6
	Credits Second Year			85
YEARS 3 AND 4 OF THE PROGRAMME ARE THE SAME AS YEARS 2 AND 3 OF THE CORRESPONDING MAINSTREAM DEGREE.				

**5.20 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT)
(EXTENDED): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40095 – V7)
THIS QUALIFICATION IS FOR LEARNERS WHO HAVE PASSED
MATHEMATICS IN GRADE 12.
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who do not meet the statutory requirements for admission to a Bachelor's degree, but perform very well in the Nelson Mandela University access assessment battery will be considered for Senate's discretion admission.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

PROMOTION

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

SITE OF DELIVERY

- The first two years of the programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Missionvale Campus and the foundational modules will only be offered on this campus.
- The rest of the programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Summerstrand South Campus. Students will not be allowed to move from the Missionvale Campus if they have more than one outstanding foundational module.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM111	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EB1X2	9
	English for Business	Year	LEA1X2	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACC101	12
	Pre-calculus 1	Semester 1	MATF1X1	4
	Pre-calculus 2	Semester 2	MATF1X2	4
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF100	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAF121	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFC141	6
	Credits First Year			51
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM112	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EB1X1	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO101	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO102	9
	Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHA1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHM1X1	9
	English for Business 122	Year	LEA122	2
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF103	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF102	10
	Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFC142	6
	Credits Second Year			85
YEARS 3 AND 4 OF THE PROGRAMME ARE THE SAME AS YEARS 2 AND 3 OF THE CORRESPONDING MAINSTREAM DEGREES.				

**5.21 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT)
(EXTENDED): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40195 – V7)
THIS QUALIFICATION IS FOR LEARNERS WHO HAVE PASSED
MATHEMATICS IN GRADE 12.**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

PROMOTION

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

SITE OF DELIVERY

- The first two years of the programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Missionvale Campus and the foundational modules will only be offered on this campus.
- The rest of the programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Summerstrand South Campus. Students will not be allowed to move from the Missionvale Campus if they have more than one outstanding foundational module.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV100	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EBC1X2	9
	English for Business	Year	LEAF1X0	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACV101	12
	Pre-calculus 1	Semester 1	MATT1X1	4
	Pre-calculus 2	Semester 2	MATT1X2	4

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF1X0	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAS1X1	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFV1X0	6
	Credits First Year			51
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV110	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EBC1X1	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1X1	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1X2	9
	Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHAV1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV1X1	9
	English for Business 122	Year	LEAF10X	2
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF1X1	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF1X2	10
	Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFV10X	6
	Credits Second Year			85
YEARS 3 AND 4 OF THE PROGRAMME ARE THE SAME AS YEARS 2 AND 3 OF THE CORRESPONDING MAINSTREAM DEGREES.				

5.22 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (EXTENDED): GEORGE CAMPUS: FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 45097 – 83) (APPROVED FORMAL TIME: 3 YEARS FOR STANDARD BCOM) (NO NEW INTAKE)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who do not meet the statutory requirements for admission to a Bachelor's degree, but perform very well in the Nelson Mandela University access assessment battery will be considered for Senate's discretion admission.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

PROMOTION

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENT

Satisfactory attendance of a minimum of 80% of normal lectures is required for the qualification. A student may be excluded from an assessment or examination in a module on the basis of unsatisfactory attendance.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development I	Year	ALM111	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EB1X2	9
	English for Business I	Year	LEA1X2	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACC152	12
	Foundation Mathematics	Year	MATF1X1 MATF1X2	8
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF100	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAF121	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals I	Year	WRFC141	6
	Credits First Year			51
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development II	Year	ALM112	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EB1X1	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO101	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO102	9
	Augmented Commercial Law	Semester 1	JHA1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHM1X1	9
	English for Business II	Year	LEA122	2

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF103	8
	Augmented General Accounting	Semester 2	RGF102	10
	Business Statistics I	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals II	Year	WRFC142	6
	Credits Second Year			85
YEARS 3 AND 4 OF THE PROGRAMME ARE THE SAME AS YEARS 2 AND 3 OF THE CORRESPONDING MAINSTREAM DEGREE.				

**5.23 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: ECONOMICS) (EXTENDED): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40096 – V7)
THIS QUALIFICATION IS FOR LEARNERS WHO HAVE PASSED MATHEMATICS LITERACY IN GRADE 12.
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who do not meet the statutory requirements for admission to a Bachelor's degree, but perform very well in the Nelson Mandela University access assessment battery will be considered for Senate's discretion admission.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the NMMU Access Assessment Battery.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

PROMOTION

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

SITE OF DELIVERY

- The first two years of the programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Missionvale Campus and the foundational modules will only be offered on this campus.
- The rest of the programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Summerstrand South Campus. Students will not be allowed to move from the Missionvale Campus if they have more than one outstanding foundational module.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM111	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EB1X2	9
	English for Business	Year	LEA1X2	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACC101	12
	Pre-calculus 1	Semester 1	MATF1X1	4
	Pre-calculus 2	Semester 2	MATF1X2	4
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF100	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAF121	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFV1X0	6
	Credits First Year			51
YEAR 2				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM112	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EB1X1	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO101	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO102	9
	Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHA1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law [1]	Semester 2	JHM1X1	9
	English for Business 122	Year	LEA122	2
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF103	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF102	10
	Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFV10X	6
	Credits Second Year			85
YEARS 3 AND 4 OF THE PROGRAMME ARE THE SAME AS YEARS 2 AND 3 OF THE CORRESPONDING MAINSTREAM DEGREES.				

**5.24 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: ECONOMICS) (EXTENDED):
FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40196 – V7)
THIS QUALIFICATION IS FOR LEARNERS WHO HAVE PASSED
MATHEMATICS LITERACY IN GRADE 12.**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

PROMOTION

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

SITE OF DELIVERY

- The first two years of the programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Missionvale Campus and the foundational modules will only be offered on this campus.
- The rest of the programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Summerstrand South Campus. Students will not be allowed to move from the Missionvale Campus if they have more than one outstanding foundational module.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV100	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EBC1X2	9
	English for Business	Year	LEAF1X0	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACV101	12
	Pre-calculus 1	Semester 1	MATT1X1	4
	Pre-calculus 2	Semester 2	MATT1X2	4

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF1X0	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAS1X1	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFV1X0	6
	Credits First Year			51
YEAR 2				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV110	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EBC1X1	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1X1	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1X2	9
	Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHAV1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHNV1X1	9
	English for Business 122	Year	LEAF10X	2
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF1X1	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF1X2	10
	Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFV10X	6
	Credits Second Year			85
YEARS 3 AND 4 OF THE PROGRAMME ARE THE SAME AS YEARS 2 AND 3 OF THE CORRESPONDING MAINSTREAM DEGREES.				

**5.25 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: ECONOMICS) (EXTENDED):
GEORGE CAMPUS: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 45096 – 83)
(APPROVED FORMAL TIME: 3 YEARS FOR STANDARD BCOM)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who do not meet the statutory requirements for admission to a Bachelor's degree, but perform very well in the Nelson Mandela University access assessment battery will be considered for Senate's discretion admission.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

PROMOTION

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENT

Satisfactory attendance of a minimum of 80% of normal lectures is required for the qualification. A student may be excluded from an assessment or examination in a module on the basis of unsatisfactory attendance.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development I	Year	ALM111	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EB1X2	9
	English for Business I	Year	LEA1X2	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACC152	12
	Foundation Mathematics	Year	MATF1X1 MATF1X2	8
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF100	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAF121	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals I	Year	WRFC141	6
	Credits First Year			51
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development II	Year	ALM112	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EB1X1	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO101	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO102	9
	Augmented Commercial Law	Semester 1	JHA1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHM1X1	9

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	English for Business II	Year	LEA122	2
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF103	8
	Augmented General Accounting	Semester 2	RGF102	10
	Business Statistics I	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals II	Year	WRFC142	6
	Credits Second Year			85
YEARS 3 AND 4 OF THE PROGRAMME ARE THE SAME AS YEARS 2 AND 3 OF THE CORRESPONDING MAINSTREAM DEGREE.				

**5.26 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL – TOURISM) (EXTENDED):
FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40197 – V7)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who do not meet the statutory requirements for admission to a Bachelor's degree, but perform very well on the NMMU Access Assessment Battery, will be considered for Senate's discretion admission.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC Level 4 (50-59%).
- Mathematics an NSC rating of at least 3 (40-49%) or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Point Score (APS) between 28 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the NMMU Access Assessment Battery.

Optional articulation pathways after successful completion of Foundational Years 1 & 2:

- **BCom (Business Management) Qualification Code 40143**
Note: Students who wish to continue with BCom (Business Management QC 40133) in mainstream Y2 must, in addition, register for and pass the module Company Law JHMV102 in order to graduate.
- **BCom (Marketing Management) Qualification Code 40040**
- **BCom (Financial Planning) Qualification Code 40126**
- **BCom (General Accounting) Qualification Code 40102**
Note: Students who wish to continue with BCom (General Accounting) QC 40102 in mainstream Y2 must, in addition, register for and pass the module Company Law JHMV102 in order to graduate.
- **BCom (Logistics & Transport Economics) Qualification Code 40150**
- **BCom (Economics) Qualification Code 40134**
Note: Students who wish to continue with BCom (Economics QC 40134) in mainstream Y2 must, in addition, register for and pass the module Economic History EGV102 in order to graduate.

- **BCom (Industrial Psychology & Human Resource Management)
Qualification Code 40128**

Note: Students who wish to continue with BCom (Industrial Psychology & Human Resource Management QC 40128) in mainstream Y2 must, in addition, register for and pass the modules Introduction to Industrial Psychology EZZV101 and Introduction to Organisational Behaviour EZZV102 in order to graduate.

Re-admission Requirements

Progress-based readmission applies, as approved by Senate.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (YEARS 1 & 2 FOUNDATIONAL PROVISION)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV100	4
	English for Business	Year	LEAF1X0	4
	Quantitative Literacy	Semester 1	MATC1X1	4
	Basic Algebraic Operations	Semester 2	MATC1X2	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFV1X0	6
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF1X0	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EBC1X1	9
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EBC1X2	9
	Augmented Essentials of Tourism	Semester 2	TOUV1X2	9
	Credits First Year			53
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV110	2
	English for Business	Year	LEAF10X	2
	Pre-calculus	Semester 1	MATC1X3	4
	Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	Semester 2	MATC1X4	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFV10X	6
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1X1	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1X2	9
	Augmented Commercial Law	Semester 1	JHAV1X1	9
	#Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF1X1	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF1X2	10
	Credits Second Year			75
	Total Credits Y1 and Y2			128

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEARS 3 & 4 ARE EQUAL TO MAIN STREAM YEARS 2 & 3				
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 3				
Compulsory modules:				
Tourism				
Tourism Planning		Semester 1	TOUV211	12
Events Management		Semester 1	TEHM201	12
Tourism Marketing		Semester 2	TOUM202	12
Tourism Work Experience		Year	TOWV210	12
Economics				
Macroeconomics		Semester 1	ECC201	14
Business Management				
Marketing Management		Semester 1	EBMV201	14
Logistics and Purchasing Management		Semester 2	EBMV202	14
Industrial and Organisational Psychology				
Introduction to Organisational Behaviour		Semester 2	EZZV102	12
Law				
Company Law		Semester 2	JHMV102	12
English				
Professional English		Semester 1	LEBV102	12
Credits Second Year				126
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 4				
Compulsory modules:				
Tourism ♦				
Cultural and Heritage Tourism		Semester 1	TOUV301	20
Ecotourism		Semester 2	TOUV302	20
Tourism Ventures		Semester 1	TOUV311	20
Business Management				
Financial Management		Semester 1	EBMV301	24
General and Strategic Management		Semester 2	EBMV302	24
International Trade and Marketing Environment		Semester 2	EBMV312	12
Credits Third Year				120
Total Credits				374

**5.27 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (FINANCIAL PLANNING) (EXTENDED):
FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40094 – V7)
THIS QUALIFICATION IS FOR LEARNERS WHO HAVE PASSED
MATHEMATICS IN GRADE 12.
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who do not meet the statutory requirements for admission to a Bachelor's degree, but perform very well in the Nelson Mandela University access assessment battery will be considered for Senate's discretion admission.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the Nelson Mandela University Access Assessment Battery.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

PROMOTION

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

SITE OF DELIVERY

- The first two years of the programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Missionvale Campus and the foundational modules will only be offered on this campus.
- The rest of the programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Summerstrand South Campus. Students will not be allowed to move from the Missionvale Campus if they have more than one outstanding foundational module.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM111	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EB1X2	9
	English for Business	Year	LEA1X2	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACC101	12
	Pre-calculus 1	Semester 1	MATF1X1	4
	Pre-calculus 2	Semester 2	MATF1X2	4
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF100	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAF121	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFC141	6
	Credits First Year			51
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM112	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EB1X1	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO101	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO102	9
	Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHA1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHM1X1	9
	English for Business 122	Year	LEA122	2
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF103	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF102	10
	Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFC142	6
	Credits Second Year			85
YEARS 3 AND 4 OF THE PROGRAMME ARE THE SAME AS YEARS 2 AND 3 OF THE CORRESPONDING MAINSTREAM DEGREES.				

**5.28 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN FINANCIAL PLANNING (EXTENDED):
FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40194 – V7)
THIS QUALIFICATION IS FOR LEARNERS WHO HAVE PASSED
MATHEMATICS IN GRADE 12.**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

PROMOTION

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

SITE OF DELIVERY

- The first two years of the programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Missionvale Campus and the foundational modules will only be offered on this campus.
- The rest of the programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Summerstrand South Campus. Students will not be allowed to move from the Missionvale Campus if they have more than one outstanding foundational module.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1				
Compulsory modules:				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV100	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EBC1X2	9
	English for Business	Year	LEAF1X0	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACV101	12
	Pre-calculus 1	Semester 1	MATT1X1	4
	Pre-calculus 2	Semester 2	MATT1X2	4

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF1X0	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAS1X1	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFV1X0	6
	Credits First Year			51
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV110	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EBC1X1	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1X1	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1X2	9
	Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHAV1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV1X1	9
	English for Business 122	Year	LEAF10X	2
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF1X1	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF1X2	10
	Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFV10X	6
	Credits Second Year			85
YEARS 3 AND 4 OF THE PROGRAMME ARE THE SAME AS YEARS 2 AND 3 OF THE CORRESPONDING MAINSTREAM DEGREES.				

6 DIPLOMAS

6.1 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (ACCOUNTING): FULL-TIME / PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 3805 – 06/27) (NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360) (NO NEW INTAKE)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- If an applicant presents with Mathematical Literacy instead of Mathematics, additional modules may be added to the programme, which will extend the length of the programme or he/she could be placed in an extended programme.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 22 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the programme.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2013.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time and five years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Cost Accounting I – Module I	Semester 1	BCI1111	12
	Commercial Law I: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1101	12
	Business Calculations I	Semester 2	BBU1112	12
	Entrepreneurship Skills	Semester 2	BES1112	12
	Business Information Systems I		BSW1000	
	Business Information Systems I – Module I	Semester 1	BSW1101	12
	Business Information Systems I – Module II	Semester 2	BSW1202	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Economics I		BED1000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BED1011	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BED1022	12
	Financial Accounting		BFC1100	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC1101	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC1132	12
	Credits First Year	Minimum		120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT2111	12
	Commercial Law: Business Entities	Semester 1	JHT2112	12
	Taxation I	Semester 1	BBT1111	12
	Communication I	Semester 2	BCN1112	12
	Auditing II		BOD2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BOD2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BOD2012	12
	Cost Accounting II		BCI2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BCI2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BCI2012	12
	Financial Accounting II		BFC2000	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC2101	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC2202	12
	Credits Second Year	Minimum		120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Auditing III ♦	Semester 1	BOD3211	12
	Advanced Law III (P-t only)	Semester 2	BAW3112	12
	Business Information Systems II (P-t only)		BSW2110	
	Module III	Semester 1	BSW2111	12
	Module IV	Semester 2	BSW2112	12
	Financial Accounting III ♦		BFC3430	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC3431	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC3442	12
	Management Accounting III ♦		BBP3110	
	Module IV	Semester 1	BBP3111	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Module V	Semester 2	BBP3112	12
	Taxation II		BBT2110	
	Module II	Semester 1	BBT2111	12
	Module III	Semester 2	BBT2112	12
	Credits Third Year	Minimum		120
	Total Credits			360
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Communication I	Semester 1	BCN1111	12
	Cost Accounting I	Semester 1	BCI1111	12
	Business Calculations I	Semester 2	BBU1112	12
	Entrepreneurial Skills I	Semester 2	BES1112	12
	Financial Accounting I		BFC1100	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC1101	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC1132	12
	Credits First Year	Minimum		72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1101	12
	Business Information Systems		BSW1000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BSW1101	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BSW1202	12
	Economics I		BED1000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BED1011	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BED1022	12
	Financial Accounting II		BFC2000	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC2101	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC2202	12
	Credits Second Year	Minimum		84

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Taxation I	Semester 1	BBT1111	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT2111	12
	Commercial Law: Business Entities	Semester 1	JHT2112	12
	Auditing II		BOD2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BOD2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BOD2012	12
	Cost Accounting II		BCI2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BCI2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BCI2012	12
	Credits Third Year	Minimum		84
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth and Fifth Years				
Compulsory modules:				
	Advanced Law III	Semester 2	BAW3112	12
	Auditing III ♦	Semester 1	BOD3211	12
	Business Information Systems II		BSW2110	
	Module III	Semester 1	BSW2111	12
	Module IV	Semester 2	BSW2112	12
	Financial Accounting III ♦		BFC3430	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC3431	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC3442	12
	Management Accounting III ♦		BBP3110	
	Module IV	Semester 1	BBP3111	12
	Module V	Semester 2	BBP3112	12
	Taxation II		BBT2110	
	Module II	Semester 1	BBT2111	12
	Module III	Semester 2	BBT2112	12
	Credits Fourth and Fifth Years	Minimum		120
	Total Credits			360

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**6.2 DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTANCY: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3806 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 26 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Applicants who have completed all modules on the Higher Certificate in Accountancy with an average of 60%.

SELECTION CRITERIA

Due to restrictions in respect of student numbers, selection will be made on a basis of first come, first served.

DURATION

The qualification shall be offered over a minimum of three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Cost and Management Accounting I	Semester 1	BBA1211	12
	Business Calculations 1	Semester 2	BBU1122	12
	Communication I			
	Professional Business Communication	Semester 1	BCN1211	12
	Professional Communication Practices	Semester 2	BCN1212	12
	Financial Accounting I			
	Accounting Fundamentals	Semester 1	BFC1231	12
	Accounting for Business Entities	Semester 2	BFC1222	12
	Accountant in Business 1	Semester 2	BIA1112	12
	Business Information Systems I			
	Introductory Computing Concepts	Semester 1	BSW1121	12
	Intermediate Computing Concepts	Semester 2	BSW1122	12
	Commercial Law			
	General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Credits First Year	Minimum		120

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Cost and Management Accounting II				
Budgeting and Integrated Accounting Systems	Semester 1	BBA2211	12	
Process, Joint and Marginal Costing	Semester 2	BBA2212	12	
Taxation I				
Individuals	Semester 1	BBT1211	12	
Prepaid Taxes, Retirement Benefits and Farming	Semester 2	BBT1212	12	
Auditing I				
Audit and Corporate Governance 1 (A)	Semester 1	BCG1111	12	
Audit and Corporate Governance 1 (B)	Semester 2	BCG1112	12	
Economics I				
Module I	Semester 1	BED1211	12	
Module II	Semester 2	BED1222	12	
Financial Accounting II				
Accounting for Incomplete Records, Partnerships, Branches and Close Corporations	Semester 1	BFC2211	12	
Accounting for Companies	Semester 2	BFC2212	12	
Credits Second Year	Minimum			120
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Auditing II				
Audit and Assurance 2 (A)	Semester 1	BAA2111	12	
Audit and Assurance 2 (B)	Semester 2	BAA2112	12	
Cost and Management Accounting III				
Resources Optimisation Models	Semester 1	BBA3211	12	
Operations Research Techniques	Semester 2	BBA3212	12	
Taxation II				
Value-added and Capital Gains Tax	Semester 1	BBT2211	12	
Companies	Semester 2	BBT2212	12	
Computerised Accounting Applications I	Semester 2	BCA1112	12	
Financial Accounting III	Semester 1	BFC3211	12	
Commercial Law				
Business Entities	Semester 1	JHT1211	12	
Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12	
Credits Third Year	Minimum			120
Total Credits				360

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Calculations 1	Semester 2	BBU1122	12
	Communication I			
	Professional Business Communication	Semester 1	BCN1211	12
	Professional Communication Practices	Semester 2	BCN1212	12
	Financial Accounting I			
	Accounting Fundamentals	Semester 1	BFC1231	12
	Accounting for Business Entities	Semester 2	BFC1222	12
	Accountant in Business 1	Semester 2	BIA1112	12
	Credits First Year	Minimum		72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Cost Accounting			
	Cost and Management Accounting I	Semester 1	BBA1211	12
	Economics I			
	Module I	Semester 1	BED1211	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BED1222	12
	Financial Accounting II			
	Accounting for Incomplete Records, Partnerships, Branches and Close Corporations	Semester 1	BFC2211	12
	Accounting for Companies	Semester 2	BFC2212	12
	Business Information Systems I			
	Introductory Computing Concepts	Semester 1	BSW1121	12
	Intermediate Computing Concepts	Semester 2	BSW1122	12
	Credits Second Year	Minimum		84
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computerised Accounting Applications I	Semester 2	BCA1112	12
	Auditing I			
	Audit and Corporate Governance 1 (A)	Semester 1	BCG1111	12
	Audit and Corporate Governance 1 (B)	Semester 2	BCG1112	12
	Financial Accounting			
	Financial Accounting III	Semester 1	BFC3211	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Commercial Law			
	General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Credits Third Year	Minimum		60
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Auditing II			
	Audit and Assurance 2 (A)	Semester 1	BAA2111	12
	Audit and Assurance 2 (B)	Semester 2	BAA2112	12
	Cost and Management Accounting II			
	Budgeting and Integrated Accounting Systems	Semester 1	BBA2211	12
	Process, Joint and Marginal Costing	Semester 2	BBA2212	12
	Taxation I			
	Individuals	Semester 1	BBT1211	12
	Prepaid Taxes, Retirement Benefits and Farming	Semester 2	BBT1212	12
	Credits Fourth Year	Minimum		72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fifth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Cost and Management Accounting III			
	Resources Optimisation Models	Semester 1	BBA3211	12
	Operations Research Techniques	Semester 2	BBA3212	12
	Taxation II			
	Value added and Capital Gains Tax	Semester 1	BBT2211	12
	Companies	Semester 2	BBT2212	12
	Commercial Law			
	Business Entities	Semester 1	JHT1211	12
	Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Credits Fifth Year	Minimum		72
	Total Credits – Year 1 to 5			360

**6.3 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3927 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- If an applicant presents with Mathematical Literacy instead of Mathematics, additional modules may be added to the programme, which will extend the length of the programme or he/she could be placed in an extended programme.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 22 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the programme.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2013.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Calculations I	Semester 2	BBU1112	12
	Cost Accounting I – Module I	Semester 1	BCI1111	12
	Economics I		BED1000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BED1011	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BED1022	12
	Entrepreneurship Skills	Semester 2	BES1112	12
	Financial Accounting		BFC1100	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC1101	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC1132	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Business Information Systems I		BSW1000	
	Business Information Systems I – Module I	Semester 1	BSW1101	12
	Business Information Systems I – Module II	Semester 2	BSW1202	12
	Commercial Law I: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1101	12
	Credits First Year	Minimum		120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Taxation I	Semester 1	BBT1111	12
	Communication I	Semester 2	BCN1112	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT2111	12
	Commercial Law: Business Entities	Semester 1	JHT2112	12
	Auditing II		BOD2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BOD2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BOD2012	12
	Cost Accounting II		BCI2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BCI2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BCI2012	12
	Financial Accounting II		BFC2000	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC2101	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC2202	12
	Credits Second Year	Minimum		120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Statistics II (P-t only)	Semester 1	BNI2111	12
	Commercial Law II: Corporate Procedures	Semester 2	JHT2122	12
	Financial Accounting III ♦		BFC3430	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC3431	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC3442	12
	Management Accounting III ♦		BBP3110	
	Module IV	Semester 1	BBP3111	12
	Module V	Semester 2	BBP3112	12
	Organisational Management III♦		BRO3110	
	Module I	Semester 1	BRO3111	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BRO3112	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Taxation II		BBT2110	
	Module II	Semester 1	BBT2111	12
	Module III	Semester 2	BBT2112	12
	Credits Third Year	Minimum		120
	Total Credits			360
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Communication I	Semester 1	BCN1111	12
	Cost Accounting I	Semester 1	BCI1111	12
	Business Calculations I	Semester 2	BBU1112	12
	Entrepreneurial Skills I	Semester 2	BES1112	12
	Financial Accounting I		BFC1100	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC1101	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC1132	12
	Credits First Year	Minimum		72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1101	12
	Business Information Systems		BSW1000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BSW1101	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BSW1202	12
	Economics I		BED1000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BED1011	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BED1022	12
	Financial Accounting II		BFC2000	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC2101	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC2202	12
	Credits Second Year	Minimum		96

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Taxation I	Semester 1	BBT1111	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT2111	12
	Commercial Law: Business Entities	Semester 1	JHT2112	12
	Auditing II		BOD2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BOD2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BOD2012	12
	Cost Accounting II		BCI2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BCI2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BCI2012	12
	Credits Third Year	Minimum		72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Commercial Law II: Corporate Procedures	Semester 2	JHT2122	12
	Financial Accounting III ♦		BFC3430	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC3431	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC3442	12
	Management Accounting III ♦		BBP3110	
	Module IV	Semester 1	BBP3111	12
	Module V	Semester 2	BBP3112	12
	Credits Fourth Year	Minimum		60
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fifth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Statistics II	Semester 1	BNI2111	12
	Organisational Management III ♦		BRO3110	
	Module I	Semester 1	BRO3111	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BRO3112	12
	Taxation II		BBT2110	
	Module II	Semester 1	BBT2111	12
	Module III	Semester 2	BBT2112	12
	Credits Fifth Year	Minimum		60
	Total Credits			360

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**6.4 NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3406 – 06)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 366)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 24 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Registration for the language course for this diploma, Communication in English A, requires that the candidate has passed the English Placement Test.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

SELECTION OF SPECIALISATION STREAMS

Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year.

Students will remain registered for the original diploma stream of their choice if they meet the minimum re-admission and promotional criteria as indicated above.

Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year*, subject to available spaces and meeting the following conditions:

- Meet the minimum re-admission criteria; and
- Have achieved at least 60% in the introductory module that defines the specialisation of another stream in the second and third year of the diploma.

(*Programme co-ordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.)

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 1	BBH1101	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	BED1201	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	BED1202	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 2	BEU1012	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	BFC1300	12
	Communication in English A	Year	BKH1120	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1102	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1101	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 2	BTO1102	12
	Credits First Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Management II	Year	BBM2020	30
	Microeconomics	Semester 1	BED2131	15
	Macroeconomics	Semester 2	BED2132	15
	Introductory Economic Analysis	Semester 1	BED2141	15
	Introductory Econometrics	Semester 2	BED2142	15
	The South African Financial System	Semester 2	BED2152	12
	*Financial Accounting	Year	BFC1200	12
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1111	12
	Credits Second Year			126
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Management III ♦	Year	BBM3000	30
	Public Economics ♦	Semester 1	BED3001	15
	International Economics ♦	Semester 2	BED3002	15
	Development Economics ♦	Semester 1	BED3101	15
	Labour Economics ♦	Semester 2	BED3102	15
	Econometrics ♦	Semester 1	BED3331	15
	Economic Modelling ♦	Semester 2	BED3332	15
	Credits Third Year			120
	Total Credits			366

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**6.5 DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4406 – 06)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 366)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (Home Language or First Additional Language) on at least a level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 3 (40%-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70%-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admissions Point Score between 22 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the diploma programme.
- A Higher Certificate in Business Studies with an average of at least 60%.

NOTE:

Students who articulate via this route to the programme may apply for exemption from the modules Introduction to Microeconomics BED1201 (12 credits) (= Principles of Economics BED1101, 12 credits) and End-user Computing BEU1012 (12 credits) (= End-user Computing BEU1001 or BEU1002, 12 credits), provided these or equivalent modules have been included in their Higher Certificate curriculum.

SELECTION OF SPECIALISATION STREAMS

Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year. Students will remain registered for the original diploma stream of their choice if they meet the minimum readmission and promotional criteria as indicated above.

Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year*, subject to available spaces and meeting the minimum re-admission criteria.

(Programme coordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.)

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 2	ITV1002	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	Credits First Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Management II	Year	EBM2000	30
	Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO2001	15
	Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO2002	15
	Introductory Economic Analysis	Semester 1	ECO2011	15
	Introductory Econometrics	Semester 2	ECO2012	15
	The South African Financial System	Semester 2	ECO2022	12
	*Financial Accounting	Year	RFC1001	12
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Credits Second Year			126
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Management III	Year	EBM3000	30
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO3001	15
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECO3002	15
	Development Economics	Semester 1	ECO3011	15
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECO3012	15
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECO3021	15
	Economic Modelling	Semester 2	ECO3022	15
	Credits Third Year			120
	Total Credits			366

**6.6 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (FINANCIAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3958 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 26 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Cost Accounting I – Module I	Semester 1	BCI1111	12
	Communication I	Semester 1	BCN1111	12
	Entrepreneurship Skills	Semester 2	BES1112	12
	Financial Accounting I		BFC1100	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC1101	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC1132	12
	Auditing II		BOD2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BOD2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BOD2012	12
	Financial Information Systems		FIS1010	
	Module A	Year	FIS1120	12
	Module B	Year	FIS1130	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1101	12
	Credits First Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Taxation I	Semester 1	BBT1111	12
	Business Calculations I	Semester 2	BBU1112	12
	Cost Accounting II		BCI2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BCI2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BCI2012	12
	Financial Accounting		BFC2000	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC2101	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC2202	12
	Financial Information Systems II		FIS2200	
	Module A: Data Modelling	Semester 1	FIS2201	12
	Module B: Business Processes	Semester 2	FIS2212	12
	Software Skills		VEL1100	
	Module A	Semester 1	VEL1111	12
	Module B	Semester 2	VEL1122	12
	Credits Second Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Taxation II		BBT2110	
	Module II	Semester 1	BBT2111	12
	Module III	Semester 2	BBT2112	12
	Financial Accounting III ♦		BFC3430	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC3431	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC3442	12
	Financial Information Systems III ♦ (F-t)	Year	FIS3100	24
	Software Skills II (F-t)		VEL2000	
	Module A	Semester 1	VEL2001	12
	Module B	Semester 2	VEL2002	12
	Select one of the following groups:			
	Management Accounting III ♦		BBP3110	
	Module IV	Semester 1	BBP3111	12
	Module V	Semester 2	BBP3112	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Internal Auditing III ♦		BID3420	
	Module A	Semester 1	BID3421	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BID3432	12
	Credits Third year			120
	Total Credits			360
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Cost Accounting I – Module I	Semester 1	BCI1111	12
	Communication I	Semester 1	BCN1111	12
	Entrepreneurial Skills I	Semester 2	BES1112	12
	Financial Accounting I		BFC1100	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC1101	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC1132	12
	Financial Information Systems		FIS1010	
	Module A	Year	FIS1120	12
	Module B	Year	FIS1130	12
	Credits First Year			84
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Cost Accounting II		BCI2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BCI2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BCI2012	12
	Financial Accounting II		BFC2000	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC2101	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC2202	12
	Financial Information Systems II (F-t)		FIS2200	
	Module A: Data Modelling	Semester 1	FIS2201	12
	Module B: Business Processes	Semester 2	FIS2212	12
	Software Skills I (F-t)		VEL1100	
	Module A	Semester 1	VEL1111	12
	Module B	Semester 2	VEL1122	12
	Credits Second Year			96

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Taxation I	Semester 1	BBT1111	12
	Business Calculations	Semester 2	BBU1112	12
	Auditing II		BOD2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BOD2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BOD2012	12
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1101	12
	Credits Third Year			60
Fourth and Fifth Years				
Compulsory modules:				
	Taxation II		BBT2110	
	Module II	Semester 1	BBT2111	12
	Module III	Semester 2	BBT2112	12
	Financial Accounting III ♦		BFC3430	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC3431	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC3442	12
	Financial Information Systems III (F-t) ♦	Year	FIS3100	24
	Software Skills II (F-t only)		VEL2000	
	Module A	Semester 1	VEL2001	12
	Module B	Semester 2	VEL2002	12
Select one of the following groups:				
	Management Accounting III ♦		BBP3110	
	Module IV	Semester 1	BBP3111	12
	Module V	Semester 2	BBP3112	12
	Internal Auditing III ♦		BID3420	
	Module A	Semester 1	BID3421	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BID3432	12
	Credits Fourth and Fifth Years			120
	Total Credits			360

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**6.7 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3541 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 24 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Registration for the language course for this diploma, Communication in English A, requires that the candidate has passed the English Placement Test.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

The main objective of the qualification is to equip the student for a career in the three fields of Human Resources Management viz:

- Industrial Relations.
- Training Management.
- Personnel Management.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

Full-time and Part-time Study

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure has to be applied. The following are three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applicants exceed capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to the Grade 12 results.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or four years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Communication in English A	Year	BKH1120	24
	Personnel Management I	Year	BPB1120	24
	Accounting for Personnel Practitioners	Year	BTI1110	24
	Management of Training I	Year	BTR1110	24
	Business Management I	Year	SBM1110	24
	Credits First Year			120
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	End-User Computing	Year	BEU1110	24
	Industrial Relations I	Year	BIR1110	24
	Personnel Management II	Year	BPB2220	24
	Business Management II	Year	SBM2110	24
	Credits Second Year			96
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Industrial Relations II ♦	Semester 1	BIR2211	30
	Personnel Management III ♦	Semester 1	BPB3321	30
	Management of Training II ♦	Semester 2	BTR2212	30
	Individual Employment Law	Semester 1	JHR1101	12
	Collective Labour Law and Social Security	Semester 2	JHR1202	12
	Business Management III ♦	Semester 2	SBM3112	30
	Credits Third Year			144
	Total Credits			360

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Personnel Management I	Semester 2	BPB1122	24
	Accounting for Personnel Practitioners	Year	BTI1110	24
	Business Management I	Semester 1	SBM1111	24
	Credits First Year			72
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Industrial Relations I (2019)	Semester 1	BIR1111	24
	Industrial Relations II (2019) ♦	Semester 2	BIR2212	30
	Communication in English A	Year	BKH1120	24
	Personnel Management II	Semester 1	BPB2221	24
	Business Management II	Semester 2	SBM2112	24
	Credits Second Year			126
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Personnel Management III ♦	Semester 2	BPB3322	30
	Management of Training I (2020)	Semester 1	BTR1111	24
	Management of Training II (2020) ♦	Semester 2	BTR2212	30
	Business Management III ♦	Semester 2	SBM3112	30
	Credits Third Year			114
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	End-User Computing	Year	BEU1110	24
	Individual Employment Law	Semester 1	JHR1101	12
	Collective Labour Law and Social Security	Semester 2	JHR1202	12
	Credits Fourth Year			48
	Total Credits			360

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**6.8 DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4514 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 22 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

The main objective of the qualification is to equip the student for a career in the three fields of Human Resources Management viz:

- Industrial Relations.
- Training Management.
- Personnel Management.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

Full-time and Part-time Study

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure has to be applied. The following are three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applicants exceed capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to the Grade 12 results.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or four years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Personnel Management I	Year	BPB1000	24
	Accounting for Personnel Practitioners	Year	RTI1000	24
	Management of Training I	Year	BTR1000	24
	Business Management I	Year	EBM1000	24
	Credits First Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	End-User Computing	Year	ITV1000	24
	Industrial Relations I	Year	BIR1000	24
	Personnel Management II	Year	BPB2000	24
	Business Management II	Year	EBM2010	24
	Credits Second Year			96
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Industrial Relations II ♦	Semester 1	BIR2001	30
	Personnel Management III ♦	Semester 1	BPB3001	30
	Management of Training II ♦	Semester 2	BTR2002	30
	Individual Employment Law	Semester 1	JHR1001	12
	Collective Labour Law and Social Security	Semester 2	JHR1002	12
	Business Management III ♦	Semester 2	EBM3022	30
	Credits Third Year			144
	Total Credits			360
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Personnel Management I	Semester 2	BPB1002	24
	Accounting for Personnel Practitioners	Year	RTI1000	24
	Business Management I	Semester 1	EBM1001	24

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Credits First Year			72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Industrial Relations I (2019)	Semester 1	BIR1001	24
	Industrial Relations II (2019) ♦	Semester 2	BIR2002	30
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Personnel Management II	Semester 1	BPB2001	24
	Business Management II	Semester 2	EBM2012	24
	Credits Second Year			126
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Personnel Management III ♦	Semester 2	BPB3002	30
	Management of Training I (2020)	Semester 1	BTR1001	24
	Management of Training II (2020) ♦	Semester 2	BTR2002	30
	Business Management III ♦	Semester 2	EBM3022	30
	Credits Third Year			114
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	End-User Computing	Year	ITV1000	24
	Individual Employment Law	Semester 1	JHR1001	12
	Collective Labour Law and Social Security	Semester 2	JHR1002	12
	Credits Fourth Year			48
	Total Credits			360

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**6.9 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (INTERNAL AUDITING): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3397 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- If an applicant presents with Mathematical Literacy instead of Mathematics, additional modules may be added to the programme, which will extend the length of the programme or he/she could be placed in an extended programme.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 22 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the programme.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2013.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Commercial Law I: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1101	12
	Cost Accounting I – Module I	Semester 1	BCI1111	12
	Business Calculations I	Semester 2	BBU1112	12
	Entrepreneurship Skills	Semester 2	BES1112	12
	Business Information Systems I		BSW1000	
	Business Information Systems I – Module I	Semester 1	BSW1101	12
	Business Information Systems I – Module II	Semester 2	BSW1202	12
	Economics		BED1000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BED1011	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BED1022	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Financial Accounting		BFC1100	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC1101	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC1132	12
	Credits First Year	Minimum		120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT2111	12
	Commercial Law: Business Entities	Semester 1	JHT2112	12
	Taxation I	Semester 1	BBT1111	12
	Communication I	Semester 2	BCN1112	12
	Auditing II		BOD2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BOD2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BOD2012	12
	Cost Accounting II		BCI2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BCI2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BCI2012	12
	Financial Accounting II		BFC2000	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC2101	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC2202	12
	Credits Second Year	Minimum		120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Statistics II (P-t only)	Semester 1	BSP2111	12
	Commercial Law II: Corporate Procedures	Semester 2	JHT2122	12
	Business Information Systems II (P-t only)		BSW2110	
	Module III	Semester 1	BSW2111	12
	Module IV	Semester 2	BSW2112	12
	Financial Accounting III ♦		BFC3430	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC3431	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC3442	12
	Internal Auditing III ♦		BID3420	
	Module A	Semester 1	BID3421	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BID3432	12
	Taxation II		BBT2110	
	Module II	Semester 1	BBT2111	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Module III	Semester 2	BBT2112	12
	Credits Third Year	Minimum		120
	Total Credits			360
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Communication I	Semester 1	BCN1111	12
	Cost Accounting I	Semester 1	BCI1111	12
	Business Calculations I	Semester 2	BBU1112	12
	Entrepreneurial Skills I	Semester 2	BES1112	12
	Financial Accounting I		BFC1100	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC1101	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC1132	12
	Credits First Year	Minimum		72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Commercial Law I: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1101	12
	Business Information Systems		BSW1000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BSW1101	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BSW1202	12
	Economics I		BED1000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BED1011	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BED1022	12
	Financial Accounting II		BFC2000	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC2101	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC2202	12
	Credits Second Year	Minimum		84
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Taxation I	Semester 1	BBT1111	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT2111	12
	Commercial Law: Business Entities	Semester 1	JHT2112	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Auditing II		BOD2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BOD2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BOD2012	12
	Cost Accounting II		BCI2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BCI2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BCI2012	12
	Credits Third Year	Minimum		84
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Statistics II	Semester 1	BSP2111	12
	Financial Accounting III ♦		BFC3430	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC3431	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC3442	12
	Internal Auditing III ♦		BID3420	
	Module A	Semester 1	BID3421	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BID3432	12
	Credits Fourth Year	Minimum		60
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fifth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Commercial Law II: Corporate Procedures	Semester 2	JHT2122	12
	Business Information Systems II		BSW2110	
	Module III	Semester 1	BSW2111	12
	Module IV	Semester 2	BSW2112	12
	Taxation II		BBT2110	
	Module II	Semester 1	BBT2111	12
	Module III	Semester 2	BBT2112	12
	Credits Fifth Year	Minimum		60
	Total Credits			360

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**6.10 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (INVENTORY AND STORES MANAGEMENT):
FULL-TIME ONLY
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3941 – 06)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 25.
- Minimum statutory NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 3 (40-49%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- A student may articulate to the National Diploma: Logistics if he/she obtains an average of 60% for all the subjects offered in the first year of the National Diploma: Inventory and Stores.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

The broad aim is to equip students with the knowledge and skills necessary for the optimum performance of all those activities concerned with the flow of materials to and from the manufacturing or user departments.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Purchasing Management I	Year	BIC1120	24
	Warehouse Management I	Year	BIM1120	24
	Materials Handling I	Year	BVF1110	24
	Business Management I	Year	SBM1110	24
Additional (compulsory) module:				
	Communication in English A	Year	BKH1120	0
	Credits First Year			96

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	End-user Computing I	Year	BEU1110	24
	Purchasing Management II	Year	BIC2230	24
	Warehouse Management II	Year	BIM2220	24
	Materials Handling II	Year	BVF2210	24
	Commercial Law – General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1111	12
	Commercial Law – Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1112	12
	Credits Second Year			120
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Warehouse Management III ♦	Semester 1	BIM3121	30
	Warehouse Management Practice II	Semester 2	BIP2122	60
	Operations Management I ♦	Semester 1	BOM1111	24
	Physical Distribution Management III ♦	Semester 1	BPD3111	30
	Credits Third Year			144
	Total Credits			360

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**6.11 DIPLOMA IN INVENTORY AND STORES MANAGEMENT: FULL-TIME ONLY
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4941 – 06)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 25.
- Minimum statutory NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 3 (40-49%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- A student may articulate to the National Diploma: Logistics if he/she obtains an average of 60% for all the subjects offered in the first year of the National Diploma: Inventory and Stores.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

The broad aim is to equip students with the knowledge and skills necessary for the optimum performance of all those activities concerned with the flow of materials to and from the manufacturing or user departments.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Purchasing Management I	Year	BIC1000	24
	Warehouse Management I	Year	BIM1000	24
	Materials Handling I	Year	BVF1000	24
	Business Management I	Year	EBM1000	24
Additional (compulsory) module:				
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	0
Credits First Year				96
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	End-user Computing I	Year	ITV1000	24
	Purchasing Management II	Year	BIC2000	24
	Warehouse Management II	Year	BIM2000	24
	Materials Handling II	Year	BVF2000	24
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
Credits Second Year				120
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Warehouse Management III ♦	Semester 1	BIM3001	30
	Warehouse Management Practice II	Semester 2	BIP2002	60
	Operations Management I ♦	Semester 1	BOM1001	24
	Physical Distribution Management III ♦	Semester 1	BPD3001	30
Credits Third Year				144
Total Credits				360

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**6.12 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (LOGISTICS): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3614 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 24 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Registration for the language course for this diploma, Communication in English A, requires that the candidate has passed the English Placement Test.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

To provide the students with the broad expertise necessary to assume responsibility for the effective and efficient planning, organising, implementation and control of the logistics activities that are required to provide products and services of the right quality to users within the supply chain at optimum cost.

SELECTION OF SPECIALISATION STREAMS

Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year.

Students will remain registered for the original diploma stream of their choice if they meet the minimum re-admission and promotional criteria as indicated above. Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year*, subject to HOD approval, available space and meeting the following conditions:

- Meet the minimum re-admission criteria; and
- Have achieved at least 60% in the introductory module that defines the specialisation of another stream in the second and third year of the diploma.

(*Programme co-ordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.)

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or four years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 1	BBH1101	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	BED1201	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	BED1202	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 1	BEU1011	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	BFC1300	12
	Communication in English A	Year	BKH1120	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1102	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1101	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 2	BTO1102	12
	Credits First Year	Minimum		120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Purchasing Management II	Year	BIC2230	24
	Warehouse Management II	Year	BIM2220	24
	Logistics II	Year	BLG2110	24
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1111	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1112	12
	Business Management II	Year	SBM2110	24
	Credits Second Year	Minimum		120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Purchasing Management III	Year	BIC3330	30
	Logistics III	Year	BLG3110	30
	Operations Management	Semester 1	BOM1121	30
	Business Management III	Year	SBM3110	30
	Credits Third Year	Minimum		120

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Total Credits			360
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 1	BBH1101	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	BFC1302	12
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1102	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1101	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 2	BTO1102	12
	Credits First Year	Minimum		60
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Micro-economics	Semester 1	BED1201	12
	Introduction to Macro-economics	Semester 2	BED1202	12
	Communication in English	Year	BKH1120	24
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1111	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1112	12
	Credits Second Year			72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	End-User Computing	Semester 2	BEU1012	12
	Logistics II	Semester 1	BLG2111	24
	Purchasing Management II	Semester 1	BIC2231	24
	Purchasing Management III	Semester 2	BIC3332	30
	Credits Third Year			90

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Warehousing Management II	Semester 2	BIM2222	24
	Logistics III	Semester 2	BLG3111	30
	Operations Management I	Semester 1	BOM1112	30
	Business Management II	Semester 1	SBM2111	24
	Business Management III	Semester 2	SBM3112	30
	Credits Fourth Year			138
	Total Credits			360

* Students who want to complete their studies over a minimum of four years are advised to strictly follow the indicated structure.

**6.13 DIPLOMA IN LOGISTICS: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4614 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (Home Language or First Additional Language) on at least a level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 3 (40%-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70%-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
Applicants with an Admissions Point Score between 22 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the diploma programme.
- A Higher Certificate in Business Studies with an average of at least 60%.

NOTE:

Students who articulate via this route to the programme may apply for exemption from the modules Introduction to Microeconomics BED1201 (12 credits) (= Principles of Economics BED1101, 12 credits) and End-user Computing BEU1012 (12 credits) (= End-user Computing BEU1001 or BEU1002, 12 credits), provided these or equivalent modules have been included in their Higher Certificate curriculum.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

To provide the students with the broad expertise necessary to assume responsibility for the effective and efficient planning, organising, implementation and control of the logistics activities that are required to provide products and services of the right quality to users within the supply chain at optimum cost.

SELECTION OF SPECIALISATION STREAMS

Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year. Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year*, subject to available spaces and meeting the minimum re-admission criteria.

(*Programme co-ordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.)

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or four years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 1	ITV1001	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	Credits First Year	Minimum		120
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Purchasing Management II	Year	BIC2000	24
	Warehouse Management II	Year	BIM2000	24
	Logistics II	Year	BLG2000	24
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Business Management II	Year	EBM2010	24
	Credits Second Year	Minimum		120

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Purchasing Management III	Year	BIC3000	30
	Logistics III	Year	BLG3000	30
	Operations Management	Semester 1	BOM1001	30
	Business Management III	Year	EBM3010	30
	Credits Third Year	Minimum		120
	Total Credits			360
Part-time First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	Credits First Year			60
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Introduction to Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Credits Second Year			72
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Purchasing Management II	Semester 1	BIC2001	24
	Purchasing Management III	Semester 2	BIC3002	30
	Logistics II	Semester 1	BLG2001	24
	End-User Computing	Semester 2	ITV1002	12
	Credits Third Year			90

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Warehousing Management II	Semester 2	BIM2002	24
	Logistics III	Semester 2	BLG3002	30
	Operations Management	Semester 1	BOM1001	30
	Business Management II	Semester 1	EBM2011	24
	Business Management III	Semester 2	EBM3002	30
	Credits Fourth Year			138
	Total Credits			360

* Students who want to complete their studies over a minimum of four years are advised to strictly follow the indicated structure.

**6.14 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (MANAGEMENT): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3407 – 06/27/V1/V2)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 366)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 24 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Registration for the language course for this diploma, Communication in English A, requires that the candidate has passed the English Placement Test.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

SELECTION OF SPECIALISATION STREAMS

Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year. Students will remain registered for the original diploma stream of their choice if they meet the minimum re-admission and promotional criteria as indicated above.

Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year*, subject to available spaces and meeting the following conditions:

- Meet the minimum re-admission criteria; and
- Have achieved at least 60% in the introductory module that defines the specialisation of another stream in the second and third year of the diploma.

(*Programme coordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.)

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1101	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	BED1201	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	BED1202	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 1	BEU1011	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	BFC1300	12
	Communication in English A	Year	BKH1120	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1102	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1101	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	BTO1102	12
	Credits First Year	Minimum		120
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Introduction to Retailing	Semester 1	ADM1011	12
	Retail Planning	Semester 2	ADM1012	12
	Management II	Year	BBM2020	30
	Accounting Fundamentals	Semester 1	BFC1221	12
	Financial Statements	Semester 2	BFC1122	12
	Production Management I	Semester 1	BPJ1221	30
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1111	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1112	12
	Credits Second Year	Minimum		132

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Management III	Year	BBM3000	30
	Introduction to Employment Relations	Semester 1	BPB1021	12
	Employment Relations Processes	Semester 2	BPB1012	12
	Select either Group A or Group B (60 credits):			
A	Retail Location	Semester 1	ADM2011	15
	Retail Strategy	Semester 2	ADM2012	15
	And			
	Merchandise Management	Semester 1	ADM3011	15
	Retail Control	Semester 2	ADM3012	15
B	Financial Management II	Semester 1	BFB2111	30
	Financial Management III ♦	Semester 2	BFB3212	30
	Credits Third Year	Minimum		114
	Total Credits			366
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1101	12
	Communication in English A	Year	BKH1120	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1102	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1101	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	BTO1102	12
	Credits First Year	Minimum		72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Retailing	Semester 1	ADM1011	12
	Retail Planning	Semester 2	ADM1012	12
	Introduction to Micro-economics	Semester 1	BED1201	12
	Introduction to Macro-economics	Semester 2	BED1202	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 1	BEU1011	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	BFC1302	12
	Credits Second Year			72

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting Fundamentals	Semester 1	BFC1221	12
	Financial Statements	Semester 2	BFC1122	12
	Introduction to Employment Relations	Semester 1	BPB1021	12
	Employment Relations Processes	Semester 2	BPB1012	12
	Production Management I	Semester 2	BPJ1222	30
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1111	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1112	12
	Credits Third Year			102
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Management II	Semester 1	BBM2001	30
	Management III	Semester 2	BBM3002	30
	Select either Group A or Group B (60 credits):			
A	Retail Location	Semester 1	ADM2011	15
	Retail Strategy	Semester 2	ADM2012	15
	And			
	Merchandise Management	Semester 1	ADM3011	15
	Retail Control	Semester 2	ADM3012	15
B	Financial Management II	Semester 1	BFB2111	30
	Financial Management III ♦	Semester 2	BFB3212	30
	Credits Fourth Year			120
	Total Credits			366

*Students who want to complete their studies over a minimum of four years are advised to strictly follow the indicated structure.

**6.15 DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4407 – 06/27/68/02/V1/V2)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 366)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (Home Language or First Additional Language) on at least a level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 3 (40%-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70%-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
Applicants with an Admissions Point Score between 22 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the diploma programme.
- A Higher Certificate in Business Studies with an average of at least 60%.

NOTE:

Students who articulate via this route to the programme may apply for exemption from the modules Introduction to Microeconomics BED1201 (12 credits) (= Principles of Economics BED1101, 12 credits) and End-user Computing BEU1012 (12 credits) (= End-user Computing BEU1001 or BEU1002, 12 credits), provided these or equivalent modules have been included in their Higher Certificate curriculum.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

The purpose of this qualification is to prepare a person for the demands of a management position. Students who complete this diploma will be in an excellent position to manage their own business.

SELECTION OF SPECIALISATION STREAMS

Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year. Students will remain registered for the original diploma stream of their choice if they meet the minimum re-admission and promotional criteria as indicated above.

Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year*, subject to available spaces and meeting the minimum re-admission criteria.

(*Programme coordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.)

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or four years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 1	ITV1001	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	Credits First Year	Minimum		120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Retailing	Semester 1	ADM1001	12
	Retail Planning	Semester 2	ADM1002	12
	Management II	Year	EBM2000	30
	Accounting Fundamentals	Semester 1	RFC1011	12
	Financial Statements	Semester 2	RFC1012	12
	Production Management I	Semester 1	BPJ1021	30
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Credits Second Year	Minimum		132
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Management III	Year	EBM3000	30
	Introduction to Employment Relations	Semester 1	BPB1001	12
	Employment Relations Processes	Semester 2	BPB1022	12
	Select either Group A or Group B (60 credits):			
A	Retail Location	Semester 1	ADM2001	15
	Retail Strategy	Semester 2	ADM2002	15
	And			
	Merchandise Management	Semester 1	ADM3001	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Retail Control	Semester 2	ADM3002	15
B	Financial Management II	Semester 1	RFB2001	30
	Financial Management III ♦	Semester 2	RFB3002	30
	Credits Third Year	Minimum		114
	Total Credits			366
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	Credits First Year	Minimum		72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Retailing	Semester 1	ADM1001	12
	Retail Planning	Semester 2	ADM1002	12
	Introduction to Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 1	ITV1001	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Credits Second Year			72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting Fundamentals	Semester 1	RFC1011	12
	Financial Statements	Semester 2	RFC1012	12
	Introduction to Employment Relations	Semester 1	BPB1001	12
	Employment Relations Processes	Semester 2	BPB1022	12
	Production Management I	Semester 2	BPJ1002	30
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Credits Third Year			102
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Management II	Semester 1	EBM2021	30
	Management III	Semester 2	EBM3012	30
	Select either Group A or Group B (60 credits):			
A	Retail Location	Semester 1	ADM2001	15
	Retail Strategy	Semester 2	ADM2002	15
	And			
	Merchandise Management	Semester 1	ADM3001	15
	Retail Control	Semester 2	ADM3002	15
B	Financial Management II	Semester 1	RFB2001	30
	Financial Management III ♦	Semester 2	RFB3002	30
	Credits Fourth Year			120
	Total Credits			366

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

***Students who want to complete their studies over a minimum of four years are advised to strictly follow the indicated structure.**

**6.16 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (MANAGEMENT): GEORGE CAMPUS: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3506 - 72)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 24 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Registration for the language course for this diploma, Communication in English A, requires that the candidate has passed the English Placement Test.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

SELECTION OF SPECIALISATION STREAMS

Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year.

Students will remain registered for the original diploma stream of their choice if they meet the minimum re-admission and promotional criteria as indicated above. Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year*, subject to available spaces and meeting the following conditions:

- Meet the minimum re-admission criteria; and
- Have achieved at least 60% in the introductory module that defines the specialisation of another stream in the second and third year of the diploma.

(*Programme co-ordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.)

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 1	BBH1501	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	BED1501	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	BED1502	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 2	BEU1512	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	BFC1300	12
	Communication in English A	Year	BKH1510	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1502	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1501	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 2	BTO1502	12
	Credits First Year	Minimum		120

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Retailing	Semester 1	ADM1011	12
	Retail Planning	Semester 2	ADM1012	12
	Management II	Year	BBM2520	30
	Accounting Fundamentals	Semester 1	BFC1221	12
	Financial Statements	Semester 2	BFC1122	12
	Production Management I	Semester 1	BPJ1521	24
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1511	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1522	12
	Credits Second Year	Minimum		126
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Management III	Year	BBM3500	30
	Introduction to Employment Relations	Semester 1	BPB1021	12
	Employment Relations Processes	Semester 2	BPB1012	12
	Select either Group A or Group B (60 credits):			
A	Retail Location	Semester 1	ADM2011	15
	Retail Strategy	Semester 2	ADM2012	15
	And			
	Merchandise Management	Semester 1	ADM3011	15
	Retail Control	Semester 2	ADM3012	15
B	Financial Management II	Semester 1	BFB2111	30
	Financial Management III ♦	Semester 2	BFB3212	30
	Credits Third Year	Minimum		114
	Total Credits			360

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

* Students who want to complete their studies over a minimum of four years are advised to strictly follow the indicated structure.

**6.17 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (MARKETING): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
 QUALIFICATION CODE: 3412 – 06/27
 (NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)
 (NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 24 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Registration for the language course for this diploma, Communication in English A, requires that the candidate has passed the English Placement Test.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of the Nelson Mandela University.

SELECTION OF SPECIALISATION STREAMS

Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year. Students will remain registered for the original diploma stream of their choice if they meet the minimum re-admission and promotional criteria as indicated above.

Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year*, subject to available spaces and meeting the following conditions:

- Meet the minimum re-admission criteria; and
- Have achieved at least 60% in the introductory module that defines the specialisation of another stream in the second and third year of the diploma.

(*Programme co-ordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.)

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or four years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 1	BBH1101	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	BED1201	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	BED1202	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 1	BEU1011	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	BFC1300	12
	Communication in English A	Year	BKH1120	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1102	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1101	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 2	BTO1102	12
	Credits First Year	Minimum		120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Marketing II	Year	BBH2230	30
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	BFC1201	12
	Public Relations	Semester 2	BMR2112	12
	Personal Selling	Semester 1	BPS2211	12
	Sales Management	Year	BVB2220	30
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1111	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1112	12
	Credits Second Year	Minimum		120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	International Marketing	Semester 1	BBH3211	15
	Small Business Marketing	Semester 2	BBH3332	15
	Customer Relationship Management	Year	BCB3300	30
	Consumer Behaviour	Year	BCB3330	30
	Advertising and Sales Promotion I	Year	BRL1120	30
	Credits Third Year	Minimum		120
	Total Credits			360

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 1	BBH1101	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	BFC1302	12
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1102	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1101	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 2	BTO1102	12
	Credits First Year	Minimum		60
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Marketing II	Semester 2	BBH2232	30
	Introduction to Micro-economics	Semester 1	BED1201	12
	Introduction to Macro-economics	Semester 2	BED1202	12
	Communication in English	Year	BKH1120	24
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1111	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1112	12
	Credits Second Year			102
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	End-User Computing	Semester 2	BEU1012	12
	Public Relations	Semester 2	BMR2112	12
	Personal Selling	Semester 1	BPS2212	12
	Advertising and Sales Promotion	Semester 1	BRL1121	30
	Sales Management	Semester 1	BVB2221	30
	Credits Third Year			96
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	International Marketing	Semester 1	BBH3211	15
	Small Business Marketing	Semester 2	BBH3332	15
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 2	BCB3332	30
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 1	BCB3301	30

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	BFC1201	12
	Credits Fourth Year			102
	Total Credits			360

* Students who want to complete their studies over a minimum of four years are advised to strictly follow the indicated structure.

**6.18 DIPLOMA IN MARKETING: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4412 – 06/27/02)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)
(NO NEW PART-TIME INTAKE EFFECTIVE 2017)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (Home Language or First Additional Language) on at least a level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 3 (40%-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70%-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
Applicants with an Admissions Point Score between 22 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the diploma programme.
- A Higher Certificate in Business Studies with an average of at least 60%.

NOTE:

Students who articulate via this route to the programme may apply for exemption from the modules Introduction to Microeconomics BED1201 (12 credits) (= Principles of Economics BED1101, 12 credits) and End-user Computing BEU1012 (12 credits) (= End-user Computing BEU1001 or BEU1002, 12 credits), provided these or equivalent modules have been included in their Higher Certificate curriculum.

The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of the Nelson Mandela University.

SELECTION OF SPECIALISATION STREAMS

Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year. Students will remain registered for the original diploma stream of their choice if they meet the minimum re-admission and promotional criteria as indicated above.

Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year*, subject to available spaces and meeting the minimum re-admission criteria.

(*Programme co-ordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.)

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study and four years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	End-User Computing	Semester 1	ITV1001	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	Credits First Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Marketing II	Year	BBH2000	30
	Public Relations	Semester 2	BMR2002	12
	Personal Selling I	Semester 1	BPS2001	12
	Sales Management	Year	BVB2000	30
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	RFC1001	12
	Credits Second Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	International Marketing	Semester 1	BBH3011	15
	Small Business Marketing	Semester 2	BBH3012	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Customer Relationship Management	Year	BCB3000	30
	Consumer Behaviour	Year	BCB3010	30
	Advertising and Sales Promotion I	Year	BRL1000	30
	Credits Third Year			120
	Total Credits			360
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	Credits First Year			60
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Marketing II	Semester 2	BBH2012	30
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Credits Second Year			102
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Public Relations	Semester 2	BMR2002	12
	Personal Selling	Semester 1	BPS2002	12
	Advertising and Sales Promotion I	Semester 1	BRL10111	30
	Sales Management	Semester 1	BVB2001	30
	End-User Computing	Semester 2	ITV1002	12
	Credits Third Year			96

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	International Marketing	Semester 1	BBH3011	15
	Small Business Marketing	Semester 2	BBH3012	15
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 1	BCB3001	30
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 2	BCB3002	30
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	RFC1001	12
	Credits Fourth Year			102
	Total Credits			360

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**6.19 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (MARKETING): GEORGE CAMPUS: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3513 - 72)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 24 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Registration for the language course for this diploma, Communication in English A, requires that the candidate has passed the English Placement Test.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification was 2019.

SELECTION OF SPECIALISATION STREAMS

Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year. Students will remain registered for the original diploma stream of their choice if they meet the minimum re-admission and promotional criteria as indicated above.

Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year*, subject to available spaces and meeting the following conditions:

- Meet the minimum re-admission criteria; and
- Have achieved at least 60% in the introductory module that defines the specialisation of another stream in the second and third year of the diploma.

(*Programme coordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.)

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 1	BBH1501	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	BED1501	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	BED1502	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 2	BEU1512	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	BFC1300	12
	Communication in English A	Year	BKH1510	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1502	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1501	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 2	BTO1502	12
	Credits First Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Marketing II	Year	BBH2530	30
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	BFC1521	12
	Public Relations	Semester 2	BMR2512	12
	Personal Selling	Semester 1	BPS2511	12
	Sales Management	Year	BVB2520	30
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1511	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1522	12
	Credits Second Year			120

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	International Marketing	Semester 1	BBH3511	15
	Small Business Marketing	Semester 2	BBH3512	15
	Consumer Behaviour	Year	BCB3530	30
	Customer Relationship Management	Year	BCB3540	30
	Advertising and Sales Promotion I	Year	BRL1520	30
	Credits Third Year			120
	Total Credits			360

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**6.20 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (TOURISM MANAGEMENT): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3648 – 06)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 24 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Registration for the language course for this diploma, Communication in English A, requires that the candidate has passed the English Placement Test.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

SELECTION OF SPECIALISATION STREAMS

Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year.

Students will remain registered for the original diploma stream of their choice if they meet the minimum re-admission and promotional criteria as indicated above. Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year*, subject to available spaces and meeting the following conditions:

- Meet the minimum re-admission criteria; and
- Have achieved at least 60% in the introductory module that defines the specialisation of another stream in the second and third year of the diploma.

(*Programme co-ordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.)

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 1	BBH1101	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	BED1201	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	BED1202	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 2	BEU1012	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	BFC1300	12
	Communication in English A	Year	BKH1120	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1102	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1101	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 2	BTO1102	12
	Credits First Year			120
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Travel and Tourism Practice II	Year	BCT2100	24
	Marketing Mix and Strategies	Semester 1	BET2201	12
	Marketing and Planning for Tourism	Semester 2	BET2202	12
	Functional Management	Semester 1	BTM2201	12
	Human Resource Management	Semester 2	BTM2202	12
	The Tourism Industry	Semester 2	BTO2202	12
	The Tour Destination	Semester 1	BTO2221	12
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1111	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1112	12
	Credits Second Year			120

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Travel and Tourism Practice III	Semester 2	BCT3102	24
	Marketing for Tourism ♦	Semester 2	BET3002	24
	Tourism Management ♦	Semester 2	BTM3102	24
	Tourism Development ♦	Semester 2	BTO3102	24
	Tourism Work-integrated Learning	Semester 1 or Semester 2	BTW2001 BTW2002	24
	Credits Third Year			120
	Total Credits			360

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**6.21 DIPLOMA IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4648 – 06/02)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
 - Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
 - English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (Home Language or First Additional Language) on at least a level 4 (50-59%).
 - NSC achievement rating of at least 3 (40%-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70%-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admissions Point Score between 22 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the diploma programme.
- A Higher Certificate in Business Studies with an average of at least 60%.

NOTE:

Students who articulate via this route to the programme may apply for exemption from the modules Introduction to Microeconomics BED1201 (12 credits) (= Principles of Economics BED1101, 12 credits) and End-user Computing BEU1012 (12 credits) (= End-user Computing BEU1001 or BEU1002, 12 credits), provided these or equivalent modules have been included in their Higher Certificate curriculum.

SELECTION OF SPECIALISATION STREAMS

Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year. Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year*, subject to available spaces and meeting the minimum re-admission criteria.

(*Programme co-ordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.)

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 2	ITV1002	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	Credits First Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Travel and Tourism Practice II	Year	TOP2000	24
	Marketing Mix and Strategies	Semester 1	TOT2001	12
	Marketing and Planning for Tourism	Semester 2	TOT2002	12
	Functional Management	Semester 1	TOM2001	12
	Human Resource Management	Semester 2	TOM2002	12
	The Tourism Industry	Semester 2	TOU2002	12
	The Tour Destination	Semester 1	TOU2001	12
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Credits Second Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Travel and Tourism Practice III	Semester 2	TOP3002	24
	Marketing for Tourism ♦	Semester 2	TOT3002	24

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Tourism Management ♦	Semester 2	TOM3002	24
	Tourism Development ♦	Semester 2	TOU3002	24
	Tourism Work-integrated Learning	Semester 1 or Semester 2	TWI2001 TWI2002	24
	Credits Third Year			120
	Total Credits			360

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**6.22 NATIONAL DIPLOMA (TOURISM MANAGEMENT) : GEORGE CAMPUS:
FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3649 - 72)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 24 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- Registration for the language course for this diploma, Communication in English A, requires that the candidate has passed the English Placement Test.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification will be 2019.

SELECTION OF SPECIALISATION STREAMS

Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year. Students will remain registered for the original diploma stream of their choice if they meet the minimum re-admission and promotional criteria as indicated above.

Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year*, subject to available spaces and meeting the following conditions:

- Meet the minimum re-admission criteria; and

- Have achieved at least 60% in the introductory module that defines the specialisation of another stream in the second and third year of the diploma.

(*Programme co-ordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.)

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 1	BBH1501	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	BED1501	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	BED1502	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 2	BEU1512	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	BFC1300	12
	Communication in English A	Year	BKH1510	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1502	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1501	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 2	BTO1502	12
	Credits First Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Travel and Tourism Practice II	Year	BCT2510	24
	Marketing and Planning for Tourism	Semester 2	BET2502	12
	Marketing Mix and Strategies	Semester 1	BET2501	12
	Functional Management	Semester 1	BTM2501	12
	Human Resource Management	Semester 2	BTM2502	12
	The Tourism Destination	Semester 1	BTO2511	12
	The Tourism Industry	Semester 2	BTO2542	12
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1511	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1522	12
	Credits Second Year			120

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Travel and Tourism Practice III	Semester 2	BCT3502	24
	Marketing for Tourism ♦	Semester 2	BET3512	24
	Tourism Management ♦	Semester 2	BTM3502	24
	Tourism Work-integrated Learning	Semester 1	BTM2511	24
	Tourism Development ♦	Semester 2	BTO3502	24
	Credits Third Year			120
	Total Credits			360

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

7 ADVANCED DIPLOMAS

Advanced Diploma in Accountancy, with specialisation streams in:

Internal Auditing (QC 41415)
Professional Accounting (QC 41410)

Advanced Diploma in Business Studies, with specialisation streams in:

Financial Planning and Services (QC 40406)
Human Resource Management (QC 40405)
Logistics Management (QC 40403)
Management Practice (QC 40401)
Marketing Management (QC 40402)
Monitoring and Evaluation (QC 40407)
Tourism Management (QC 40404)

7.1 **ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTANCY (INTERNAL AUDITING): FULL-TIME / PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 41415 - 06/27) (NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A 360-credit Diploma in Accountancy or an equivalent NQF Exit Level 6 qualification in a cognate field.

RE-ADMISSION

Progress-based re-admission criteria apply as approved by Senate. Full time students who have obtained fewer than 60 credits (that is, passed fewer than five modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions. Part-time students who have obtained fewer than 36 credits (that is, passed fewer than three modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions.

DURATION

The learning programme shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part-time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

The following modules will be offered during day classes:

RFRA411/412
RCAA401
RFMA402
RPSA402

The following modules will be offered during evening classes:

RFAA401
RAAA401
JHAA402
RIAA401/402

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time First Year				
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	RFAA401	12
	Financial Reporting	Semester 1	RFRA411	12
	Financial Reporting	Semester 2	RFRA412	12
	Risk Management and Assurance	Semester 1	RAAA401	12
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKAA401	12
	Financial Management	Semester 2	RFMA402	12
	Commercial Law: Corporate Procedures	Semester 2	JHAA402	12
	Introduction to Public Sector Finance	Semester 2	RPSA402	12
	Internal Auditing	Semester 1	RIAA401	12
	Information Systems Governance and Control	Semester 2	RIAA402	12
	Total Credits			120
Part-time First Year (2018)				
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	RFAA401	12
	Risk Management and Assurance	Semester 1	RAAA401	12
	Commercial Law: Corporate Procedures	Semester 2	JHAA402	12
	Internal Auditing	Semester 1	RIAA401	12
	Information Systems Governance and Control	Semester 2	RIAA402	12
	Credits First Year			60
Second Year (2019)				
	Financial Reporting	Semester 1	RFRA411	12
	Financial Reporting	Semester 2	RFRA412	12
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKAA401	12
	Financial Management	Semester 2	RFMA402	12
	Introduction to Public Sector Finance	Semester 2	RPSA402	12
	Credits Second Year			60
	Total Credits			120

**7.2 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTANCY (PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING):
FULL-TIME / PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41410 - 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A 360-credit Diploma in Accountancy or an equivalent NQF Exit Level 6 qualification in a cognate field

RE-ADMISSION

Progress-based re-admission criteria apply as approved by Senate. Full time students who have obtained fewer than 60 credits (that is, passed fewer than five modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions. Part-time students who have obtained fewer than 36 credits (that is, passed fewer than three modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions.

DURATION

The learning programme shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part-time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

The following modules will be offered during day classes:

RFRA411/412

RKAA401

RFMA402

RPSA402

The following modules will be offered during evening classes:

RFAA401

RAAA401

JHAA402

RATA401/402

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time First Year				
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	RFAA401	12
	Financial Reporting	Semester 1	RFRA411	12
	Financial Reporting	Semester 2	RFRA412	12
	Risk Management and Assurance	Semester 1	RAAA401	12
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKAA401	12
	Financial Management	Semester 2	RFMA402	12
	Commercial Law : Corporate Procedures	Semester 2	JHAA402	12
	Introduction to Public Sector Finance	Semester 2	RPSA402	12
	Taxation: Non-Residents	Semester 1	RATA401	12
	Taxation: Administration	Semester 2	RATA402	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Total Credits			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year (2018)				
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	RFAA401	12
	Risk Management and Assurance	Semester 1	RAAA401	12
	Commercial Law : Corporate Procedures	Semester 2	JHAA402	12
	Taxation: Non-Residents	Semester 1	RATA401	12
	Taxation: Administration	Semester 2	RATA402	12
	Credits First Year			60
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year (2019)				
	Financial Reporting	Semester 1	RFRA411	12
	Financial Reporting	Semester 2	RFRA412	12
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKAA401	12
	Financial Management	Semester 2	RFMA402	12
	Introduction to Public Sector Finance	Semester 2	RPSA402	12
	Credits Second Year			60
	Total Credits			120

**7.3 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (FINANCIAL PLANNING AND SERVICES): FULL-TIME / PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40406 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(WILL NOT BE OFFERED IN 2019)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A relevant 360-credit Diploma in the chosen field of specialisation listed above, or an equivalent qualification, with a mark of at least 60% obtained in the relevant majors of the previous qualification. Candidates who wish to specialise in Financial Planning and Services (Qualification Code 40406) must have majored in at least one of the following fields (or its equivalent) in their previous qualification: (Business) Management; Economics; Financial Accounting; Internal Auditing; Management Accounting; Administrative Management.

RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING (RPL)

An applicant's experience in a commercial and/or business environment will be considered and competence in the relevant fields, including numeracy, computer and communications competence, will be assessed in order to determine whether exemption from certain modules will be possible. Institutional RPL policy D/365/08 (17-07-2011_22h00) will be applied.

RE-ADMISSION

Progress-based re-admission criteria apply as approved by Senate. Students who have obtained fewer than 60 credits (that is, passed fewer than four modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time First Year				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Principles of Financial Planning & Services	Semester 1	EBFP401	15
	Financial Planning for Individuals	Semester 1	EBFP411	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Corporate Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBFP402	15
	Financial Planning & Services Project	Semester 2	EBFP412	15
	Total Credits			120

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Financial Planning & Services Project	Semester 2	EBFP412	15
	Credits First Year			60
Second Year				
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Principles of Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBFP401	15
	Financial Planning for Individuals	Semester 1	EBFP411	15
	Corporate Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBFP402	15
	Credits Second Year			60
	Total Credits			120

**7.4 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT): FULL-TIME / PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40405 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A relevant 360-credit Diploma in the chosen field of specialisation listed above, or an equivalent qualification, with a mark of at least 60% obtained in the relevant majors of the previous qualification

Candidates who wish to specialise in Financial Planning and Services (Qualification Code 40406) must have majored in at least one of the following fields (or its equivalent) in their previous qualification: (Business) Management; Economics; Financial Accounting; Internal Auditing; Management Accounting; Administrative Management.

RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING (RPL)

An applicant's experience in a commercial and/or business environment will be considered and competence in the relevant fields, including numeracy, computer and communications competence, will be assessed in order to determine whether exemption from certain modules will be possible. Institutional RPL policy D/365/08 (17-07-2011_22h00) will be applied.

RE-ADMISSION

Progress-based re-admission criteria apply as approved by Senate. Students who have obtained fewer than 60 credits (that is, passed fewer than four modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

The following modules will be offered during evening classes:

EBAD401
EBAD421
EBAD402
EBHR412
EBAD411
EBHR402
EBHR411
EBHR414

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Human Resource Management	Semester 1	EBHR402	15
	Organisational Change and Renewal	Semester 1	EBHR411	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Employment Relations	Semester 2	EBHR414	15
	HR Management Project	Semester 2	EBHR412	15
	Total Credits			120
Part-time				
First Year (2018)				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	HR Management Project	Semester 2	EBHR412	15
	Credits First Year			60

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year (2019)				
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Human Resource Management	Semester 1	EBHR402	15
	Organisational Change and Renewal	Semester 1	EBHR411	15
	Employment Relations	Semester 2	EBHR414	15
	Credits Second Year			60
	Total Credits			120

**7.5 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT):
FULL-TIME / PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40403 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A relevant 360-credit Diploma in the chosen field of specialisation listed above, or an equivalent qualification, with a mark of at least 60% obtained in the relevant majors of the previous qualification. Candidates who wish to specialise in Financial Planning and Services (Qualification Code 40406) must have majored in at least one of the following fields (or its equivalent) in their previous qualification: (Business) Management; Economics; Financial Accounting; Internal Auditing; Management Accounting; Administrative Management.

RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING (RPL)

An applicant's experience in a commercial and/or business environment will be considered and competence in the relevant fields, including numeracy, computer and communications competence, will be assessed in order to determine whether exemption from certain modules will be possible. Institutional RPL policy D/365/08 (17-07-2011_22h00) will be applied.

RE-ADMISSION

Progress-based re-admission criteria apply as approved by Senate. Students who have obtained fewer than 60 credits (that is, passed fewer than four modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

The following modules will be offered during evening classes:

EBAD401
EBAD421
EBAD402
EBLM412
EBAD411
EBLM401

EBLM411

EBLM402

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Logistics Management	Semester 1	EBLM401	15
	Project Management for Logisticians	Semester 1	EBLM411	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Maritime Logistics	Semester 2	EBLM402	15
	Logistics Management Project	Semester 2	EBLM412	15
	Total Credits			120
Part-time				
First Year (2018)				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Logistics Management Project	Semester 2	EBLM412	15
	Credits First Year			60
Second Year (2019)				
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Logistics Management	Semester 1	EBLM401	15
	Project Management for Logisticians	Semester 1	EBLM411	15
	Maritime Logistics	Semester 2	EBLM402	15
	Credits Second Year			60
	Total Credits			120

**7.6 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (MANAGEMENT PRACTICE):
FULL-TIME / PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40401 – 02/06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A relevant 360-credit Diploma in the chosen field of specialisation listed above, or an equivalent qualification, with a mark of at least 60% obtained in the relevant majors of the previous qualification. Candidates who wish to specialise in Financial Planning and Services (Qualification Code 40406) must have majored in at least one of the following fields (or its equivalent) in their previous qualification: (Business) Management; Economics; Financial Accounting; Internal Auditing; Management Accounting; Administrative Management.

RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING (RPL)

An applicant's experience in a commercial and/or business environment will be considered and competence in the relevant fields, including numeracy, computer and communications competence, will be assessed in order to determine whether exemption from certain modules will be possible. Institutional RPL policy D/365/08 (17-07-2011_22h00) will be applied.

RE-ADMISSION

Progress-based re-admission criteria apply as approved by Senate. Students who have obtained fewer than 60 credits (that is, passed fewer than four modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

The following modules will be offered during evening classes:

EBAD401
EBAD421
EBAD402
EBBM412
EBAD411
EBBM401
EBHR414
EBBM402

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Quantitative Management Practice	Semester 1	EBBM401	15
	Employment Relations	Semester 1	EBHR414	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Quantitative Merchandising Practice	Semester 2	EBBM402	15
	Management Project	Semester 2	EBBM412	15
	Total Credits			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Management Project	Semester 2	EBBM412	15
	Credits First Year			60
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Quantitative Management Practice	Semester 1	EBBM401	15
	Employment Relations	Semester 1	EBHR414	15
	Quantitative Merchandising Practice	Semester 2	EBBM402	15
	Credits Second Year			60
	Total Credits			120

**7.7 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (MARKETING MANAGEMENT): OFFERED FULL-TIME ONLY
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40402 – 02/06)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
NEW INTAKE FROM 2018**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A relevant 360-credit Diploma in the chosen field of specialisation listed above, or an equivalent qualification, with a mark of at least 60% obtained in the relevant majors of the previous qualification

Candidates who wish to specialise in Financial Planning and Services (Qualification Code 40406) must have majored in at least one of the following fields (or its equivalent) in their previous qualification: (Business) Management; Economics; Financial Accounting; Internal Auditing; Management Accounting; Administrative Management.

RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING (RPL)

An applicant's experience in a commercial and/or business environment will be considered and competence in the relevant fields, including numeracy, computer and communications competence, will be assessed in order to determine whether exemption from certain modules will be possible. Institutional RPL policy D/365/08 (17-07-2011_22h00) will be applied.

RE-ADMISSION

Progress-based re-admission criteria apply as approved by Senate. Students who have obtained fewer than 60 credits (that is, passed fewer than four modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

The following modules will be offered during day classes:

EBMM411
EBMM402
EBHR414
EBMM412

The following modules will be offered during evening classes:

EBAD411
EBAD401
EBAD421
EBAD402

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Strategic Marketing	Semester 1	EBMM411	15
	Services Marketing	Semester 1	EBMM402	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Employment Relations	Semester 2	EBHR414	15
	Marketing Management Project	Semester 2	EBMM412	15
	Total Credits			120
Part-time				
First Year				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Marketing Management Project	Semester 2	EBMM412	15
	Credits First Year			60
Second Year				
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Strategic Marketing	Semester 1	EBMM411	15
	Services Marketing	Semester 1	EBMM402	15
	Employment Relations	Semester 2	EBHR414	15
	Credits Second Year			60
	Total Credits			120

7.8 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (MONITORING AND EVALUATION): FULL-TIME / PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 40407 – 06/27) (NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A relevant 360-credit Diploma, or an equivalent qualification, with a mark of at least 60% obtained in the relevant majors of the qualification.

Candidates who wish to specialise in Financial Planning and Services (Qualification Code 040406) must have majored in at least one of the following fields (or its equivalent) in their previous qualification: (Business) Management; Economics; Financial Accounting; Internal Auditing; Management Accounting; Administrative Management.

Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL)

An applicant's experience in a public/commercial and/or business environment will be considered and competence in the relevant fields, including numeracy, computer and communications competence, will be assessed in order to determine whether exemption from certain modules will be possible. Institutional RPL policy D/365/08 (17-07-2011_22h00) will be applied.

Re-admission

Progress-based re-admission criteria apply as approved by Senate. Students who have obtained fewer than 60 credits (that is, passed fewer than four modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

The following modules will be offered on a block release basis:

EMBE401

EBOM401

EBAD402

EBPM402

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time First Year				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Evaluation Tools and Techniques	Semester 1	EBOM401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Monitoring Tools and Techniques	Semester 1	EBME401	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Project & Programme Management	Semester 2	EBPM402	15
	Monitoring and Evaluation Research Project	Semester 2	EBER402	15
	Total Credits			120
Part-time First Year (2018)				
	Strategic Management	Semester 1	EBAD402	15
	Monitoring Tools and Techniques	Semester 1	EBME401	15
	Evaluation Tools and Techniques	Semester 2	EBOM401	15
	Project and Programme Management	Semester 2	EBPM402	15
	Credits First Year			60
Second Year (2019)				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Monitoring and Evaluation Research Project	Semester 2	EBER402	15
	Credits Second Year			60
	Total Credits			120

**7.9 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (TOURISM MANAGEMENT):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40404 – 06/20/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
NEW INTAKE FROM 2018**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A relevant 360-credit Diploma in the chosen field of specialisation listed above, or an equivalent qualification, with a mark of at least 60% obtained in the relevant majors of the previous qualification. Candidates who wish to specialise in Financial Planning and Services (Qualification Code 40406) must have majored in at least one of the following fields (or its equivalent) in their previous qualification: (Business) Management; Economics; Financial Accounting; Internal Auditing; Management Accounting; Administrative Management.

RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING (RPL)

An applicant's experience in a commercial and/or business environment will be considered and competence in the relevant fields, including numeracy, computer and communications competence, will be assessed in order to determine whether exemption from certain modules will be possible. Institutional RPL policy D/365/08 (17-07-2011_22h00) will be applied.

RE-ADMISSION

Progress-based re-admission criteria apply as approved by Senate. Students who have obtained fewer than 60 credits (that is, passed fewer than four modules) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

The following modules will be offered during evening classes:

EBAD401
EBAD421
EBAD402
EBTO412

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Sustainable Tourism	Semester 1	EBTO401	15
	Rural Tourism	Semester 1	EBTO411	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Business Tourism	Semester 2	EBTO402	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Tourism Management Project	Semester 2	EBTO412	15
	Total Credits			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year (2018)				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Tourism Management Project	Semester 2	EBTO412	15
	Credits First Year			60
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year (2019)				
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Sustainable Tourism	Semester 1	EBTO401	15
	Rural Tourism	Semester 1	EBTO411	15
	Business Tourism	Semester 2	EBTO402	15
	Credits Second Year			60
	Total Credits			120

**7.10 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41400 – 06)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A Diploma in Economics (or equivalent diploma) or a Bachelor's degree with a major in Economics, with an aggregate pass of 60%.
- Admission is subject to departmental selection criteria as determined by the Faculty Management Committee.

SELECTION CRITERIA

Should the number of applicants exceed the number of students provided for, selection will be on a first come, first served basis.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study. The maximum period of study is two years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Intermediate Micro-economics	Semester 1	BCH401	15
	Intermediate Macro-economics	Semester 2	BCH402	15
	Econometrics	Semester 1	BED401	10
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	BRM401	10
	Research Essay	Year	BCN401	10
	Development Economics	Semester 1	BCK401	15
	Public Economics	Semester 1	BCG411	15
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	BCO411	15
	International Economics	Semester 2	BCE412	15
	Total Credits			120

8 BACHELOR OF ARTS

8.1 BACHELOR OF ARTS IN DEVELOPMENT STUDIES: FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 40250 – V1) (NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 370/378) (NO NEW INTAKE)

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

The programme aims to provide candidates with a sound theoretical grounding in the principles and practices of economic development as it pertains to policy, research of policy and implementation of policy in a development context. Candidates will demonstrate the following exit-level competences:

- An in-depth knowledge and understanding of the complexities of policy theory as it applies to the principles and practices of economic development as well as the roles played by different stakeholders and drivers in policy development and implementation;
- A clear understanding of and the ability to apply the concepts of methods of analysis;
- The ability to design and implement appropriate research projects, apply relevant research methods and present reports in appropriate format in a development context;
- The ability to measure the performance of different areas, countries and institutions in terms of economic development by applying appropriate criteria.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admissions Point Score of 36.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (Home Language or First Additional Language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admissions Point Score between 26 and 35 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

Please note:

1. Elective modules will be offered provided there is a minimum enrolment of 10 students for each module.
2. There is no second-semester intake.

RE-ADMISSION RULES

The re-admission of students is in accordance with the policy for re-admission approved by Council and as published in the prospectus of the Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences of Nelson Mandela University for the Bachelor qualification.

SITE OF DELIVERY

All three years of the qualification will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Missionvale Campus.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Economic History A	Semester 1	EG101	10
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Economic History B	Semester 2	EG102	10
	Development Studies			
	Introduction to Development Studies	Semester 1	DEV101	10
	Development Issues in Contemporary Africa	Semester 1	DEV102	10
	Empire, Capital and Development	Semester 2	DEV103	10
	Development Communication	Semester 2	DEV104	10
	Computer Science I			
	Computer Literacy	Semester 1 or Semester 2	ITCL101 ITCL102	6
	Select one of the following groups:			
A	Sociology			
	Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SS101	12
	Groups and Organisations	Semester 2	SS103	6
	Social Structure and Change	Semester 2	SSS104	6
B	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Organisational Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
	Credits First Year	Minimum		114
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics			
	Macro-economics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Project Appraisal	Semester 1	ECE101	10
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
	Demography and Population Economics	Semester 2	ECE102	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Development Studies			
	Contemporary Development Theories	Semester 1	DEV201	12
	Development Planning	Semester 1	DEV202	12
	Global Development Studies	Semester 2	DEV203	12
	EIA and Land Planning for Development	Semester 2	DEV204	12
	Select one of the following groups corresponding to the group selected in the first year:			
A	Sociology			
	Social and Environmental Issues	Semester 1	SSS201	10
	Group Dynamics	Semester 1	SS202	10
	Contemporary Labour Studies	Semester 2	SSS209	10
	Women in Africa	Semester 2	SSA204	10
B	Industrial and Organisational Psychology (both 1st-semester modules and any two 2nd-semester modules):			
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZA201	12
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZB201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZC202	12
	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	Semester 2	EZD202	12
	Workplace Negotiations and Dispute	Semester 2	EZE202	12
	Credits Second Year			136/144
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics (select six modules)			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO302	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECO304	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECO307	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECO305	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECO306	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECO309	10
	Development Studies			
	Development Policy	Semester 1	DEV301	15
	Research Methods for Development	Year	DEV305	15
	Case Studies in Developing and Transitional Countries	Semester 2	DEV302	15
	Select one of the following modules:			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Development Studies			
	Security, Peace and Reconstruction	Semester 2	DEV303	15
	Political Economy of Development	Semester 2	DEV304	15
	Credits Third Year	Minimum		120
	Total Credits			370/378

**8.2 BACHELOR OF ARTS IN DEVELOPMENT STUDIES: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40055 – V1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 370/378)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

The programme aims to provide candidates with a sound theoretical grounding in the principles and practices of economic development as it pertains to policy, research of policy and implementation of policy in a development context. Candidates will demonstrate the following exit-level competences:

- An in-depth knowledge and understanding of the complexities of policy theory as it applies to the principles and practices of economic development as well as the roles played by different stakeholders and drivers in policy development and implementation;
- A clear understanding of and the ability to apply the concepts of methods of analysis;
- The ability to design and implement appropriate research projects, apply relevant research methods and present reports in appropriate format in a development context;
- The ability to measure the performance of different areas, countries and institutions in terms of economic development by applying appropriate criteria.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admissions Point Score of 36.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (Home Language or First Additional Language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 2 (30%-39%) for Mathematics or 4 (50%-59%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 22 and 35 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Please note:

1. Elective modules will be offered provided there is a minimum enrolment of 10 students for each module.
2. There is no second-semester intake.

RE-ADMISSION RULES

The re-admission of students is in accordance with the policy for re-admission approved by Council and as published in the prospectus of the Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences of the Nelson Mandela University for the Bachelor qualification.

SITE OF DELIVERY

All three years of the qualification will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Missionvale Campus.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Economic History A	Semester 1	EGV101	10
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Economic History B	Semester 2	EGV102	10
	Development Studies			
	Introduction to Development Studies	Semester 1	DEVE101	10
	Development Issues in Contemporary Africa	Semester 1	DEVE111	10
	Empire, Capital and Development	Semester 2	DEVE102	10
	Development Communication	Semester 2	DEVE112	10
	Computer Science I			
	Computer Literacy	Semester 1 or Semester 2	ITVL101 ITVL102	6
	Select one of the following groups:			
A	Sociology			
	Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SSV101	12
	Groups and Organisations	Semester 2	SSV102	6
	Social Structure and Change	Semester 2	SSSV112	6
B	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Organisational Psychology	Semester 1	EZZV101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Credits First Year	Minimum		114

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics			
	Macro-economics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Project Appraisal	Semester 1	ECEV101	10
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Demography and Population Economics	Semester 2	ECEV102	10
	Development Studies			
	Contemporary Development Theories	Semester 1	DEVE201	12
	Development Planning	Semester 1	DEVE211	12
	Global Development Studies	Semester 2	DEVE202	12
	EIA and Land Planning for Development	Semester 2	DEVE212	12
	Select one of the following groups corresponding to the group selected in the first year:			
A	Sociology			
	Social and Environmental Issues	Semester 1	SSSV201	10
	Group Dynamics	Semester 1	SSV201	10
	Contemporary Labour Studies	Semester 2	SSSV202	10
	Women in Africa	Semester 2	SSAV202	10
B	Industrial and Organisational Psychology (both 1st-semester modules and any two 2nd-semester modules):			
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZAV201	12
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZBV201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZCV202	12
	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	Semester 2	EZDV202	12
	Workplace Negotiations and Dispute	Semester 2	EZEV202	12
	Credits Second Year			136/144
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics (select six modules)			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics and Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Development Studies			
	Development Policy	Semester 1	DEVE301	15
	Research Methods for Development	Year	DEVE300	15
	Case Studies in Developing and Transitional Countries	Semester 2	DEVE311	15
	Select one of the following modules:			
	Development Studies			
	Security, Peace and Reconstruction	Semester 2	DEVE302	15
	Political Economy of Development	Semester 2	DEVE312	15
	Credits Third Year	Minimum		120
	Total Credits			370/378

**8.3 BACHELOR OF ARTS (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT):
FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 13100 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 371/379)
NOTE: THIS QUALIFICATION IS OFFERED FULL-TIME ON THE
SUMMERSTRAND SOUTH CAMPUS ONLY.
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 36.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 26 and 35 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

OBTAINING THE DEGREE

Unless Senate decides otherwise, the degree shall be awarded *cum laude* if candidates comply with the requirements as stipulated in the General Prospectus. The degree shall be obtained by completing the modules prescribed by Senate.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
	Law			
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHL102	12
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 2	JHL202	12
	Sociology			
	Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SS101	12
	Groups and Organisation	Term 3	SS103	6
	Social Structure and Social Change	Term 4	SSS104	6
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	English			
	Professional English	Semester 1 or Semester 2	LEB102	12
	Select one of the following groups:			
A	Anthropology*			
	Understanding Cultural Diversity (A)	Term 1	SA101	6
	Understanding Cultural Diversity (B)	Term 2	SA102	6
	Entrepreneurship**	Term 4	EBM106	7
B	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	*Students who choose this option must do EBM106. **Not offered in 2019.			
	Credits First Year			119/124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZA201	12
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZB201	12
	Organisational Behaviour – Special	Semester 1	EZGS201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZC202	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	Semester 2	EZD202	12
	Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution	Semester 2	EZE202	12
	Finance for Human Resource Practitioners	Semester 2	EZF202	12
	Statistics			
	Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences	Semester 1	WSA101	7
	One of the following groups:			
	Business Management**			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Marketing Communications Management Or Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2 Semester 2	EBM203 EBF207	14 12
	** Students who choose this option must do one of the Sociology modules.			
	Sociology			
	Social and Environmental Issues	Term 1	SSS201	10
	Group Dynamics	Term 2	SS202	10
	Contemporary Labour Studies	Term 3	SSS209	10
	Credits Second Year			122/128/ 130
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology ♦			
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZ321	15
	Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZ341	15
	Career Management	Semester 2	EZZ332	15
	Emerging Human Resource Practices	Semester 2	EZZ352	15
	Research Methodology and Psychometrics	Semester 2	EZZ372	15
	Sociology♦			
	Advanced Social and Market Research	Term 1	SSS301	15
	Human Resources Information Systems	Term 4	SSS308	15
	Transformation of Work	Term 3	SSS305	15
	Anthropology			
	Managing Cultural Diversity	Term 2	SA202	10
	Credits Third Year			130
	Total Credits			371/384

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

NOTE:

- Students may choose elective modules in any year of study to make up the required amount of credits for the degree.
- Elective modules must be selected in consultation with the HRM Programme Leader.
- Subject to the approval of the Programme Leader, modules will be credited if they are consistent with the objectives of the qualification.
- Certain modules may require prerequisites.
- The selection of modules is subject to meeting specified prerequisites and to timetable constraints and the availability of lecturing staff.

Module pre-requisites for BA (HRM)

There are no longer any pre-requisites between semesters at each level. However, students must have attained admission to and written the semester exams of first-semester modules before being allowed to progress to second-semester modules.

1. Students must have passed either EZZ101 or EZZ102 in order to progress to second-year modules.
2. Students must have passed EZA201 and EZC202 in order to progress to third-year modules.

For students **other than those** studying BA Human Resource Management or BCom Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management to major in Industrial Psychology they must have passed:

EZZ101 and EZZ102

EZA201, EZB201, EZC202 and EZD202

Plus four 3rd-year modules, *preferably*: EZZ321, EZZ332, EZZ341, EZZ352, although EZZ372 will be considered.

**8.4 BACHELOR OF ARTS (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40060 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 371/379)
NOTE: THIS QUALIFICATION IS OFFERED FULL-TIME ON THE
SUMMERSTRAND SOUTH CAMPUS ONLY.**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 36.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 4 (50-59%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 26 and 35 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

OBTAINING THE DEGREE

Unless Senate decides otherwise, the degree shall be awarded *cum laude* if candidates comply with the requirements as stipulated in the General Prospectus. The degree shall be obtained by completing the modules prescribed by Senate.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZV101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Law			
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHLV102	12
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 2	JHLV202	12
	Sociology			
	Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SSV101	12
	Groups and Organisation	Term 3	SSV102	6
	Social Structure and Social Change	Term 4	SSSV112	6
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	English			
	Professional English	Semester 1 or Semester 2	LEBV102	12
	Select one of the following groups:			
A	Anthropology*			
	Understanding Cultural Diversity (A)	Term 1	SAV101	6
	Understanding Cultural Diversity (B)	Term 2	SAV111	6
	Entrepreneurship	Term 4	EBMV122	10
B	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	*Students who choose this option must do EBMV122.			
	Credits First Year			119/124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZAV201	12
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZBV201	12
	Organisational Behaviour – Special	Semester 1	EZGV201	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZCV202	12
	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	Semester 2	EZDV202	12
	Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution	Semester 2	EZEV202	12
	Finance for Human Resource Practitioners	Semester 2	EZFV202	12
	Statistics			
	Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences	Semester 1	WSA111	8
One of the following groups:				
Business Management**				
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2	EBMV212	14
	Or Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBFV202	12
** Students who choose this option must do one of the Sociology modules.				
Sociology				
	Social and Environmental Issues	Term 1	SSSV201	10
	Group Dynamics	Term 2	SSV201	10
	Contemporary Labour Studies	Term 3	SSSV202	10
	Credits Second Year			122/128/ 130
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Industrial and Organisational Psychology ♦				
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZV321	15
	Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZV341	15
	Career Management	Semester 2	EZZV332	15
	Emerging Human Resource Practices	Semester 2	EZZV352	15
	Research Methodology and Psychometrics	Semester 2	EZZV372	15
Sociology♦				
	Advanced Social and Market Research	Term 1	SSSV301	15
	Human Resources Information Systems	Term 4	SSSV342	15
	Transformation of Work	Term 3	SSSV322	15
Anthropology				
	Managing Cultural Diversity	Term 2	SAV211	10
	Credits Third Year			130
	Total Credits			371/384

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

NOTE:

- Students may choose elective modules in any year of study to make up the required amount of credits for the degree.
- Elective modules must be selected in consultation with the HRM Programme Leader.
- Subject to the approval of the Programme Leader, modules will be credited if they are consistent with the objectives of the qualification.
- Certain modules may require prerequisites.
- The selection of modules is subject to meeting specified prerequisites and to timetable constraints and the availability of lecturing staff.

Module pre-requisites for BA (HRM)

There are no longer any pre-requisites between semesters at each level. However, students must have attained admission to and written the semester exams of first-semester modules before being allowed to progress to second-semester modules.

1. Students must have passed either EZZV101 or EZZV102 in order to progress to second-year modules.
2. Students must have passed EZAV201 and EZCV202 in order to progress to third-year modules.

For students **other than those** studying BA Human Resource Management or BCom Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management to major in Industrial Psychology they must have passed:

EZZV101 and EZZV102

EZAV201, EZBV201, EZCV202 and EZDV202

Plus four 3rd-year modules, *preferably*: EZZV321, EZZV332, EZZV341, EZZV352, although EZZV372 will be considered.

9 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE
QUALIFICATION CODES: 40003/40103, 45003, 40005/40105, 40020/40120, 40026/40126, 40002/40102, 45002, 40033/40133, 45033 & 45034/45044, 40034/40134, 40035/40135, 40027/40127, 40028/40128, 40037/40137, 40036/40136, 40038/40138, 40400/40141, 40040

REGISTRATION

- Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall, in their first year of study, not register for any module other than those prescribed in the first year of study of their approved programmes.
- Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates who have failed a particular module in three separate examinations, shall not be allowed to re-register for that module.
- For the purpose of the above rule, a re-examination in a module shall not constitute a separate examination.

DURATION

The programme shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

APPLICABLE RULES

Unless Senate decides otherwise:

- The degree may be obtained by either full-time or part-time study.
- Candidates must comply with the minimum requirements for registration for modules in certain subjects.
- Unless Senate decides otherwise, no candidate shall obtain more than one BCom degree.
- The degree shall be obtained by completing the modules prescribed by Senate.
- Unless Senate decides otherwise, the degree shall be awarded *cum laude* if candidates comply with the requirements as stipulated in the General Prospectus.
- Candidates must complete one of the undermentioned programmes or a special programme subject to approval by Senate.
- For part-time study the programmes are spread over a period of five years taking the lecture and examination timetable into account. Details of the programmes offered part-time appear on the relevant pages in the Prospectus.

Students who would like to register for a three-year BCom degree at Nelson Mandela University have a choice of 17 programmes. They are:

1	BCom Accounting for Chartered Accountants	40103
2	BCom Computer Science and Information Systems	40105
3	BCom Economics and Statistics	40120
4	BCom Financial Planning	40126
5	BCom General	45044
6	BCom General Accounting and Related Subjects	40102
7	BCom General: Business Management	40133
8	BCom General: Economics	40134
9	BCom General: Statistics	40135
10	BCom General: Tourism	40127
11	BCom Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management	40128
12	BCom Information Systems: Accounting	40137
13	BCom Information Systems: Auditing	40136

14	BCom Information Systems: Business Management	40138
15	BCom Law	40141
16	BCom Logistics and Transport Economics	40150
17	BCom with Specialisation in Marketing and Business Management	40040

In the majority of cases, the first-year modules are more or less the same, viz. Accounting, Business Management, Economics and Computer Science whereas, from the second year, the chosen specialised modules are presented. Students must obtain a minimum of 360 credits for all three-year BCom degrees.

Besides the three-year Bachelor of Commerce, the Nelson Mandela University also offers a four-year BCom Accounting Science degree, which leads to the Honours degree in Accounting. The BCom Accounting Science allows specialisation in:

1.	Computer Science & Information Systems	42213
2.	Economics/Business Management	42211
3.	Law	42212

ACCOUNTING LINKED MODULES

For assessment purposes, certain modules offered by the School of Accounting are classified as linked modules. Linked modules are linked with their relevant couplet modules. The pass mark for modules in the School is 50%. Linked modules, however, may be "passed on link" by earning a mark of less than 50%, provided that the aggregate mark for the linked module and the relevant couplet module is at least 50% and provided that at least a sub-minimum mark is achieved for the linked module examination and provided that the marks for the linked module and the relevant couplet module have been achieved in the same calendar year (excluding the reassessment period for couplet modules in January of the following year). A "fail" result achieved in a linked module will be amended to "pass on link" if the abovementioned conditions have been met.

ECONOMICS LINKED MODULES

For assessment purposes the following modules offered by the Department of Economics are classified as linked modules:

- ECO301/ECC301 (Public Economics)
- ECO302/ECC311 (Economics of Financial Markets)
- ECO304/ECC321 (Econometrics)
- ECO305/ECC302 (Development Economics)
- ECO306/ECC312 (International Economics)
- ECO307/ECC322 (Labour Economics)
- ECO309/ECC332 (Economic and Development Ethics)

Within any given year, if a student has passed all except one of the prescribed linked modules (depending on the degree programme), the mark for the failed module will be adjusted to a pass-on-link, provided that the student has obtained a final mark of at least 45% for the failed module, an exam mark of at least 40% for the failed module and an average of at least 50% for all the linked modules.

This adjustment will only be considered at the end of the second semester and after all supplementary examination assessments have been completed.

DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTING SCIENCES**General Rules**

A series of tutorial and programming assignments will form part of the modules offered by the Department. Students must show satisfactory progress with these assignments during scheduled practical sessions in venues designated by the University. Part-time candidates who have access to approved computer facilities may apply for exemption from practical classes at the University on condition that the practical assignments and projects are performed satisfactorily. A subminimum of 40% is required for the class mark, as well as a subminimum of 40% for the examination in each module. In the case of insufficient computer facilities the Department reserves the right to select students.

WRFV101 Exemption

Students who have passed CAT in Grade 12 with a final mark of at least 80% receive automatic exemption from WRFV101.

Competency Tests

Competency Tests can be applied for to test whether a candidate can be exempted from modules WRFV101/102 and WRAV101/102.

**9.1 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (ACCOUNTING): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40003 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 386)
THIS QUALIFICATION IS PRESCRIBED FOR CANDIDATES WHO INTEND
REGISTERING FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING
AFTER COMPLETING THE BCOM DEGREE.
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

Please note: The part-time delivery schedule follows the full-time schedule below.

INTRODUCTION

This programme is prescribed for candidates who intend becoming Chartered Accountants (SA). The programme focuses on Financial Accounting, Auditing, Taxation and Management Accounting. Graduates of this programme need to complete a Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting followed by a period of practical training and professional examinations in order to register as Chartered Accountants. As the highest accountancy qualification in South Africa and also recognised internationally, the title of CA (SA) brings with it a lucrative salary, job security and exciting career prospects. Nelson Mandela University is well-known for the excellent results which its graduates achieve in the professional qualifying examinations, and for the high employment rate of its graduates.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 5 (60-69%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Business Management				
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
Economics				
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
Law				
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
Accounting				
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	R101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	R102	14
Computer Science				
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
Statistics				
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Credits First Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Economics				
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
Law				
	Advanced Company Law 221	Semester 1	JHM221	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Commercial Law 221	Semester 2	JHA221	12
	Accounting			
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	14
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	R201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	R202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	RO202	12
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RT202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RK202	10
	Credits Second Year			124

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting ♦			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	R301	24
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RK301	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	RO301	15
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RT301	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	R302	24
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RK302	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	RO302	15
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RT302	15
	Credits Third Year			138
	Total Credits			386

Note: For the purposes of this curriculum, the "RG" module can substitute the related "R" module, except for the following "R" modules:

Accounting 3B (R302)

Auditing 3B (RO302)

Taxation 3B (RT302)

Management Accounting 3A (RK301) and 302 (RK302)

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

PART-TIME CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	R101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	R102	14
	Credits First Year			72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Law			
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Credits Second Year			70
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	R201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	R202	14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	RO202	12
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RK202	10
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law 221	Semester 1	JHM221	12
	Commercial Law 221	Semester 2	JHA221	12
	Credits Third Year			96

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting			
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RT202	10
	Accounting ♦			
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RK301	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	RO301	15
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RK302	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	RO302	15
	Credits Fourth Year			70
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fifth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting ♦			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	R301	24
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RT301	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	R302	24
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RT302	15
	Credits Fifth Year			78
	Total Credits			386

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

9.2 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (ACCOUNTING): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 40103 – A1/A2/02) (NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 386) THIS QUALIFICATION IS PRESCRIBED FOR CANDIDATES WHO INTEND REGISTERING FOR THE POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING AFTER COMPLETING THE BCOM DEGREE.

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

Please note: The part-time delivery schedule follows the full-time schedule below.

INTRODUCTION

This programme is prescribed for candidates who intend becoming Chartered Accountants (SA). The programme focuses on Financial Accounting, Auditing, Taxation and Management Accounting. Graduates of this programme need to complete a Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting followed by a period of practical training and professional examinations in order to register as Chartered Accountants.

As the highest accountancy qualification in South Africa and also recognised internationally, the title of CA (SA) brings with it a lucrative salary, job security and exciting career prospects. Nelson Mandela University is well-known for the excellent results which its graduates achieve in the professional qualifying examinations, and for the high employment rate of its graduates.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 5 (60-69%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits First Year			124

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Economics				
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
Law				
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHNV201	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
Accounting				
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	Credits Second Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Accounting ♦				
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RKV301	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	ROV301	15
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RTV301	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	ROV302	15
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RTV302	15
	Credits Third Year			138
	Total Credits			386
<p>Note: For the purposes of this curriculum, the "RG" module can substitute the related "R" module, except for the following "R" modules: Accounting 3B (RV302) Auditing 3B (ROV302) Taxation 3B (RTV302) Management Accounting 3A (RKV301) and 3B (RKV302)</p>				

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

PART-TIME CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Credits First Year			72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHNV102	12
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits Second Year			70
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHNV201	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
	Credits Third Year			96
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting			
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Accounting ♦			
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	ROV301	15
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	ROV302	15
	Credits Fourth Year			70
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fifth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting ♦			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RTV301	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RTV302	15
	Credits Fifth Year			78
	Total Credits			386

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.3 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (ACCOUNTING): GEORGE CAMPUS:
FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 45003 - 72)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 386)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

INTRODUCTION

This programme is prescribed for candidates who intend becoming Chartered Accountants (SA). The programme focuses on Financial Accounting, Auditing, Taxation and Management Accounting. Graduates of this programme need to complete a Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting followed by a period of practical training and professional examinations in order to register as Chartered Accountants. As the highest accountancy qualification in South Africa and also recognised internationally, the title of CA (SA) brings with it a lucrative salary, job security and exciting career prospects. Nelson Mandela University is well-known for the excellent results which its graduates achieve in the professional qualifying examinations, and for the high employment rate of its graduates.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 5 (60-69%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Business Management				
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB151	12
	Introduction to Business Functions	Semester 2	EB152	12
Economics				
	Introduction to Macro-economics	Semester 2	EC152	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Law			
	Commercial Law 161	Semester 1	JHA161	12
	Company Law 162	Semester 2	JHM162	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	R151	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	R152	14
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC151	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC152	8
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics I	Semester 1	STAE151	12
	Business Statistics I	Semester 2	STAE152	12
	Credits First Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC151	12
	Macro-economics	Semester 1	EC251	14
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law 261	Semester 1	JHM261	12
	Commercial Law 262	Semester 2	JHA262	12
	Accounting			
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE251	14
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	R251	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	R252	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	RO252	12
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RT202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RK202	10
	Credits Second Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting ♦			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	R351	24
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RK351	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	RO351	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RT351	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	R352	24
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RK352	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	RO352	15
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RT352	15
	Credits Third Year			138
	Total Credits			386

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.4 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40005 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 370/374)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 5 (60-69%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1 Semester 1	R101 RNC111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	R102 RG102 RNC112	14 14 12
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATA101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATA102	8
	Computer Science I			
	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRA101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRA102	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Credits First Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 1	MATB101	8
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 2	MATB102	8
	Computer Science II			
	Data Structures and Algorithms 2.1	Semester 1	WRA201	8
	Computer Architecture and Networks 2.1	Semester 1	WRC201	6
	Information Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRI201	6
	Data Structures and Algorithms 2.2	Semester 2	WRA202	8
	Introduction to Business Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRBA202	8
	Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRI202	6
	Select one of the following groups:			
A	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14
B	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
C	Accounting			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RG201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RG202	14
Select two of the following groups:				
A	Law			
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
B	Computer Science II			
	Web Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRWS201	8
	Web Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRWS202	8
	Business Process Modelling 2.1	Semester 1	WRBP201	6
C	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Credits Second Year			132/134
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science III ♦			
	Advanced Programming 3.1	Semester 1	WRAP301	10
	Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRB301	8
	Database Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRDB301	7
	Advanced Programming 3.2	Semester 2	WRAP302	11
	Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRB302	8
	User Interface Design 3.1	Semester 2	WRUI301	7
	Project	Year	WRR301	9
Select either A, B or C from the choice of modules indicated below:				
A	Business Management ♦			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	24
B	Economics (any five modules) ♦			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO302	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECO304	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECO305	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECO306	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECO307	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECO309	10
C	Accounting ♦			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RG301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RG302	24
Select modules from the list below to supplement module selections above for a total of at least 118 credits for the year:				
	Computer Science III			
	Advanced Data Structures 3.1	Semester 1	WRA301	10
	Multimedia Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRMS301	10
	Multimedia Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRMS302	10
	Enterprise Resource Planning Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRER301	11
	Enterprise Systems Development	Semester 2	WRER312	11
	Credits Third Year			118/120
	Total Credits			370/374

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.5 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40105 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 370/374)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Or Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNCV111	12
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGV102	14
	Or Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNCV112	12
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATS102	8
	Computer Science I			
	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRAV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRAV102	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Credits First Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 1	MATB111	8
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 2	MATB112	8
	Computer Science II			
	Data Structures and Algorithms 2.1	Semester 1	WRAV201	8
	Computer Architecture and Networks 2.1	Semester 1	WRCV201	6
	Information Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRIV201	6
	Data Structures and Algorithms 2.2	Semester 2	WRAV202	8
	Business Systems 2	Semester 2	WRBV202	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRIV202	6
Select one of the following groups:				
A	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
B	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
C	Accounting			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
Select two of the following groups:				
A	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
B	Computer Science II			
	Web Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRWV201	8
	Web Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRWV202	8
	Business Process Modelling 2.1	Semester 1	WRBP211	6
C	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits Second Year			132/134
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science III ♦			
	Advanced Programming 3.1	Semester 1	WRPV301	10
	Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRBV301	8
	Database Systems 3	Semester 1	WRDV301	7
	Advanced Programming 3.2	Semester 2	WRPV302	11
	Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRBV302	8
	User Interface Design	Semester 2	WUIV302	7
	Project	Year	WRRV301	9
Select either A, B or C from the choice of modules indicated below:				
A	Business Management ♦			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
B	Economics (any five modules) ♦			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
C	Accounting ♦			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
Select modules from the list below to supplement module selections above for a total of at least 118 credits for the year:				
	Computer Science III			
	Advanced Data Structures	Semester 1	WRAV301	10
	Multimedia Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRMV301	10
	Multimedia Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRMV302	10
	Enterprise Resource Planning Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WREV301	11
	Enterprise Systems Development	Semester 2	WREV312	11
	Credits Third Year			118/120
	Total Credits			370/374

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.6 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40020 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360/388)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 5 (60-69%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1 Semester 1	R101 RNC111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	R102 RG102 RNC112	14 14 12
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics	Semester 1	STAE101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Select either A or B:			
A	Mathematics			
	Mathematics 1A	Semester 1	MATH111	16
	Mathematics 1B	Semester 2	MATH112	16
B	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATA101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATA102	8
	AND			
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Credits First Year			128/144

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Economics				
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
Statistics				
	Probability, Distribution Theory and Estimation	Semester 1	STAT202	20
	Regression Analysis and Advanced Regression Topics	Semester 2	STAT203	20
Select either A or B:				
A	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 1	MATB101	8
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 2	MATB102	8
	(if MATA101, 102 were taken in 1 st year)			
B	Computer Science 1			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	(if MATH111, MATH112 were taken in 1 st year)			
Select one of the following groups:				
A	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14
B	Mathematics			
	Multivariable and Vector Calculus	Semester 1	MATH211	20
	Linear Algebra ¹	Semester 2	MATH203	10
	Real Analysis	Semester 2	MATH214	10
C	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	R201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	R202	14
D	General Accounting			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RG201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RG202	14
	Credits Second Year			112/124
¹ MATH211 (40%) is a pre-requisite for MATH214.				

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Statistics ♦				
	Non-Parametric Statistical Procedures	Semester 1	STAT302	10
	Econometric Models	Semester 1	STAT303	14
	Special Topics in Statistics	Semester 1	STAT304	6
	Experimental Design	Semester 2	STAT306	10
	Time Series Analysis	Semester 2	STAT307	10
	Operations Research	Semester 2	STAT309	10
Economics (any six modules) ♦				
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO302	10
	Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203)	Semester 1	ECO304	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECO305	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECO306	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECO307	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECO309	10
Credits Third Year				120
Total Credits				360/388

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.7 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40120 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360/388)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Business Management				
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
Economics				
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
Accounting				
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Or Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNCV111	12
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGV102	14
	Or Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNCV112	12
Statistics				
	Financial Mathematics	Semester 1	STAV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
Select either A or B:				
A	Mathematics			
	Mathematics 1A	Semester 1	MATT101	16
	Mathematics 1B	Semester 2	MATT102	16
B	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATS102	8
AND				
Computer Science I				
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
Credits First Year				128/144
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Economics				
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Statistics			
	Probability, Distribution Theory and Estimation	Semester 1	STAS211	20
	Regression Analysis and Advanced Regression Topics	Semester 2	STAS202	20
	Select either A or B:			
A	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 1	MATB111	8
	Mathematics (Special) B (if MATT101, 102 were taken in 1 st year)	Semester 2	MATB112	8
B	Computer Science 1			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2 (if MATT101, MATT102 were taken in 1 st year)	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Select one of the following groups:			
A	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
B	Mathematics			
	Multivariable and Vector Calculus	Semester 1	MATT201	20
	Linear Algebra ¹	Semester 2	MATT212	10
	Real Analysis	Semester 2	MATT202	10
	¹ MATT201 (40%) is a pre-requisite for MATT202.			
C	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
D	General Accounting			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	Credits Second Year			112/124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Statistics ♦			
	Non-Parametric Statistical Procedures	Semester 1	STAS311	10
	Econometric Models	Semester 1	STAS331	14
	Special Topics in Statistics	Semester 1	STAS321	6
	Experimental Design and Anova	Semester 2	STAS302	10
	Time Series Analysis	Semester 2	STAS312	10
	Operations Research	Semester 2	STAS342	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Economics (any six modules) ♦			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAS202)	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
	Credits Third Year			120
	Total Credits			360/388

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.8 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (FINANCIAL PLANNING): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40026 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 378)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1 Semester 1	R101 RNC111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	R102 RG102 RNC112	14 14 12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
	Computer Science 1			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Credits First Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Financial Planning			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBF201	16
	Risk Management	Semester 1	EBF205	14
	Corporate Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBF204	16
	Investment Management	Semester 2	EBF206	16
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBF207	12
	Accounting			
	Fundamentals of Taxation	Semester 1	RT101	12
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Law			
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHL102	12
	Credits Second Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Financial Planning ♦			
	Principles of Estate Planning	Semester 1	EBF302	16
	Principles of Retirement Planning	Semester 1	EBF303	16
	Financial Planning Practice Management	Semester 2	EBF308	16
	Integrated Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBF304	24
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBF209	10
	Business Management ♦			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	24
	Credits Third Year			130
	Total Credits			378

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.9 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (FINANCIAL PLANNING): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40126 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 378)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV101 RNCV111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102 RNCV112	14 14 12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Computer Science 1			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Credits First Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Financial Planning			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBFV201	16
	Risk Management	Semester 1	EBFV211	14
	Corporate Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBFV222	16
	Investment Management	Semester 2	EBFV242	16
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBFV202	12
	Accounting			
	Fundamentals of Taxation	Semester 1	RTV101	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Introduction to Labour Law I	Semester 1	JHLV101	12
	Credits Second Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Financial Planning ♦			
	Principles of Estate Planning	Semester 1	EBFV301	16
	Principles of Retirement Planning	Semester 1	EBFV311	16
	Financial Planning Practice Management	Semester 2	EBFV312	16
	Integrated Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBFV302	24
	Business Management ♦			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBFV212	10
	Credits Third Year			130
	Total Credits			378

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.10 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL ACCOUNTING):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40002 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 386)
THIS QUALIFICATION IS OFFERED FOR STUDENTS WISHING TO MAJOR
IN GENERAL ACCOUNTING.
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

Please note: The part-time delivery schedule follows the full-time schedule below.

INTRODUCTION

This programme is offered to students wishing to major in General Accounting. The School of Accounting offers two accounting streams: General or Chartered Accounting, each of which is designed to meet the specific needs of accountants at appropriate levels within the accounting profession.

The General Accounting stream is intended for students who do not wish to qualify as Chartered Accountants but who may wish to join the other professional institutes such as the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators (ICSA), the SA Institute of Professional Accountants (SAIPA), the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA), the Institute of Internal Auditors (IIA) and the South African Institute of Tax Practitioners or who do not wish to become professional accountants yet wish to include accounting as a major subject in their degree.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Law			
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	R101	10
	General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RG102	14
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Credits First Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law 221	Semester 1	JHM221	12
	Commercial Law 221	Semester 2	JHA221	12
	Accounting			
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	14
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RG201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RG202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	RO202	12
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RT202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RK202	10
	Credits Second Year			124

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Accounting ♦				
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RG301	24
	General Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGK301	15
	General Auditing 3A	Semester 1	RGO301	15
	General Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RGT301	15
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RG302	24
	General Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGK302	15
	General Auditing 3B	Semester 2	RGO302	15
	General Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RGT302	15
	Credits Third Year			138
	Total Credits			386

Note: For the purposes of this curriculum, the "R" module can substitute the related "RG" module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed R201 (Accounting 2A) instead of RG201 (General Accounting 2A).

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

PART-TIME CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Business Management				
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
Economics				
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
Accounting				
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	R101	10
	General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RG102	14
	Credits First Year			72
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Computer Science				
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Law			
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Credits Second Year			70
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Accounting			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RG201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RG202	14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	RO202	12
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RK202	10
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHM221	12
	Commercial Law 221	Semester 2	JHA221	12
	Credits Third Year			96
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting			
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RT202	10
	Accounting ♦			
	General Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGK301	15
	General Auditing 3A	Semester 1	RGO301	15
	General Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGK302	15
	General Auditing 3B	Semester 2	RGO302	15
	Credits Fourth Year			70

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fifth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting ♦			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RG301	24
	General Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RGT301	15
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RG302	24
	General Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RGT302	15
	Credits Fifth Year			78
	Total Credits			386

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.11 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL ACCOUNTING):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40102 – A1/A2/02)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 386)
THIS QUALIFICATION IS OFFERED FOR STUDENTS WISHING TO MAJOR
IN GENERAL ACCOUNTING.**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

Please note: The part-time delivery schedule follows the full-time schedule below.

INTRODUCTION

This programme is offered to students wishing to major in General Accounting. The School of Accounting offers two accounting streams: General or Chartered Accounting, each of which is designed to meet the specific needs of accountants at appropriate levels within the accounting profession.

The General Accounting stream is intended for students who do not wish to qualify as Chartered Accountants but who may wish to join the other professional institutes such as the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators (ICSA), the SA Institute of Professional Accountants (SAIPA), the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA), the Institute of Internal Auditors (IIA) and the South African Institute of Tax Practitioners or who do not wish to become professional accountants yet wish to include accounting as a major subject in their degree.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHNV102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGV102	14
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits First Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHNV201	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
	Accounting			
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	Credits Second Year			124
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting ♦			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
	General Auditing 3A	Semester 1	RGOV301	15
	General Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RGTV301	15
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGKV302	15
	General Auditing 3B	Semester 2	RGOV302	15
	General Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RGTV302	15
	Credits Third Year			138
	Total Credits			386

Note: For the purposes of this curriculum, the "R" module can substitute the related "RG" module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed RV201 (Accounting 2A) instead of RGV201 (General Accounting 2A).

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

PART-TIME CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGV102	14
	Credits First Year			72

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits Second Year			70
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Accounting			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHMV201	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
	Credits Third Year			96
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting			
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Accounting ♦			
	General Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
	General Auditing 3A	Semester 1	RGOV301	15
	General Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGKV302	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	General Auditing 3B	Semester 2	RGOV302	15
	Credits Fourth Year			70
Fifth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting ♦			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RGTV301	15
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RGTV302	15
	Credits Fifth Year			78
	Total Credits			386

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.12 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL ACCOUNTING):
 GEORGE CAMPUS: FULL-TIME
 (QUALIFICATION CODE: 45002 - 72)
 (NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 386)
 (NO NEW INTAKE)**

INTRODUCTION

This programme is offered to students wishing to major in General Accounting. The School of Accounting offers two accounting streams: General or Chartered Accounting, each of which is designed to meet the specific needs of accountants at appropriate levels within the accounting profession.

The General Accounting stream is intended for students who do not wish to qualify as Chartered Accountants but who may wish to join the other professional institutes such as the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators (ICSA), the SA Institute of Professional Accountants (SAIPA), the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA), the Institute of Internal Auditors (IIA) and the South African Institute of Tax Practitioners or who do not wish to become professional accountants yet wish to include accounting as a major subject in their degree.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB151	12
	Introduction to Business Functions	Semester 2	EB152	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Macro-economics	Semester 2	EC152	12
	Law			
	Commercial Law 161	Semester 1	JHA161	12
	Company Law 162	Semester 2	JHM162	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	R151	10
	General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RG152	14
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC151	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC152	8
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics	Semester 1	STAE151	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE152	12
	Credits First Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics			
	Introduction to Micro-economics	Semester 1	EC151	12
	Macro-economics	Semester 1	EC251	14
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law 261	Semester 1	JHM261	12
	Commercial Law 262	Semester 2	JHA262	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting			
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE251	14
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RG251	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RG252	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	RO252	12
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RT202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RK202	10
	Credits Second Year			124
		Presented	Module code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting ♦			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RG351	24
	General Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGK351	15
	General Auditing 3A	Semester 1	RGO351	15
	General Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RGT351	15
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RG352	24
	General Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGK352	15
	General Auditing 3B	Semester 2	RGO352	15
	General Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RGT352	15
	Credits Third Year			138
	Total Credits			386
Note: For the purposes of this curriculum, the "R" module can substitute the related "RG" module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed R251 (Accounting 2A) instead of RG251 (General Accounting 2A).				

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.13 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT):
GEORGE CAMPUS: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 45033 – 72)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360/386)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2014.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2018.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

Students on the old curriculum must see the Faculty Administrator to get the pipeline arrangement of the old curriculum.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB151	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB152	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC151	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC152	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	R151	10
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2	R152 RG152	14 14
	Computer Science 1			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC151	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC152	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics	Semester 1	STAE151	12
	Or Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE152	12
	Sub-total			112
Select one of the following groups:				
A	Economics			
	Economic History A	Semester 1	EG151	10
	Economic History B	Semester 2	EG152	10
B	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ151	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ152	10
	Credits First Year			132/134
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM251	14
	Logistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM252	14
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBF252	10
	Financial Planning			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBF251	16
	Sub-total			38
Second Major. Select one of the following groups:				
A	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC251	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC252	14
B	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	R251	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	R252	14
C	General Accounting			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RG251	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RG252	14
Select one of the following modules:				
	Law			
	Commercial Law 161	Semester 1	JHA161	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Human Resource Management: Procurement or	Semester 1	EZA251	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology (if not done in first year)	Semester 1	EZZ151	12
Select one of the following modules:				
Financial Planning				
	Marketing Communications	Semester 2	EBM262	14
	Or Customer Relations Management	Semester 2	EBF262	12
Accounting				
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RT202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RK202	10
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	RO252	12
Select one of the following modules:				
Industrial and Organisational Psychology				
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZC252	12
	Or Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ152	12
Law				
	Company Law 121 [1]	Semester 2	JHM162	12
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHL151	12
Credits Second Year				118/120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Business Management ♦				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM351	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM352	24
Sub-total				48
Second Major ♦. Select one of the following groups:				
A	Accounting			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	R351	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	R352	24
B	General Accounting			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RG351	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RG352	24
C	Economics (any five modules)			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO351	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO352	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECO354	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECO355	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECO356	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECO372	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECO357	10
Select one of the following modules:				
Accounting				
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RK351	15
Industrial and Organisational Psychology				
	Emerging Human Resource Practices	Semester 1	EZZ351	14
Select one of the following modules:				
Business Management				
	Marketing Communications (if not done in 2nd year)	Semester 2	EBM262	14
Industrial and Organisational Psychology (no acceptance into Honours in Industrial Psychology)				
	Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ362	14
Financial Planning				
	Principles of Estate Planning	Semester 1	EBF302	16
Credits Third Year				124/128
Total Credits				360/386

**9.14 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: ECONOMICS):
GEORGE CAMPUS: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 45034 – 72)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 367/375)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB151	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB152	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC151	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC152	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	R151	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	R152	14
	Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RG152	14
	Computer Science 1			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC151	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC152	8
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics	Semester 1	STAE151	12
	Or Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE152	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ151	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ152	12
	Credits First Year			136
*This means a module that the responsible programme manager approves and timetable allows.				
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC251	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC252	14
	Economic History	Semester 1	EG151	10
	Economic History	Semester 2	EG152	10
	Business Management			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBF251	16
	Second Major. Select one of the following groups:			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
A	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	R251	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	R252	14
B	General Accounting			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RG251	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RG252	14
C	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM251	14
	Logistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM252	14
Select one of the following modules:				
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology – if not done in first year	Semester 1	EZZ151	12
	Law			
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA161	12
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHL151	12
Select one of the following modules:				
	Accounting			
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	RO252	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour – if not done in first year	Semester 2	EZZ152	12
	Law			
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM162	12
	Credits Second Year			116
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics (any six modules) ♦			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO351	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO352	10
	econometrics	Semester 1	ECO354	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECO355	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECO356	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECO357	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECO372	10
	Second Major. Select one of the following groups:			
A	Accounting ♦			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	R351	24

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	R352	24
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE251	14
B	General Accounting ♦			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RG351	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RG352	24
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE251	14
C	Business Management ♦			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM351	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM352	24
	Any approved module in one of the BCom streams			
	Credits Third Year			122
	Total Credits			367/375

*This means a module that the responsible programme manager approves and timetable allows.

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.15 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL): GEORGE CAMPUS: FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 45044 – 02)
MAJOR OPTIONS:
ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
ECONOMICS AND ACCOUNTING OR GENERAL ACCOUNTING
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTING OR GENERAL ACCOUNTING
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION:
369/371/372/373)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC Level 5 (60-69%)
- SC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGV102	14
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics	Semester 1	STAV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Law			
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHNV102	12
	Credits First Year			124
Second Year				
	Compulsory module:			
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Select one of the following groupings of modules: AB; AC; AD; BC OR BD.			
	NOTE:			
	1. For students who select options BC or BD both modules Auditing ROV202 and Taxation RTV202 become compulsory.			
	2. Grouping CD cannot be selected in combination.			
A	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Economic History	Semester 1	EGV101	10
	Economic History	Semester 2	EGV102	10
	Economic Analysis	Semester 1	ECCV201	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
B	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Accounting			
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Law			
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 2	JHLV101	12
C	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	*Select one of:			
	Auditing	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Or			
	Taxation	Semester 2	RTV202	10
D	General Accounting			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	*Select one of:			
	Auditing	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Or			
	Taxation	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Credits Second Year	122/124/126/128		
	*For students who select options BC or BD both modules Auditing ROV202 and Taxation RTV202 become compulsory			
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Progressing from year 2, continue with one of the following groupings of modules as majors: AB; AC; AD; BC OR BD. NOTE: Grouping CD cannot be selected in combination.			
A	Economics (select any six modules) ♦			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Subtotal credits			60
B	Business Management ♦			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	Subtotal credits			60
C	Accounting ♦			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting 3	Semester 1	RKV301	15
	Subtotal credits			63
D	General Accounting ♦			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Management Accounting 3	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
	Subtotal credits			63
	Credits Third Year			120/123
	Total Credits			369/371/372/373

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.16 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40033 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360/386)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

Please note: The part-time delivery schedule follows the full-time schedule below.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics or 7 (80% and above) for Mathematical Literacy.
- If an applicant presents with Mathematical Literacy instead of Mathematics, additional modules may be added to the programme, which will extend the length of the programme.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Business Management				
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
Economics				
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
Accounting				
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A*	Semester 1 Semester 1	R101 RNC111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B*	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	R102 RG102 RNC112	14 14 12
Computer Science I				
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
Statistics				
	Financial Mathematics Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 1	STAE101 MACC101	12 12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Sub-total			112
*RNC111/RNC112 is offered on a full-time basis only.				
Select one of the following groups:				
A	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATA101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATA102	8
B	Public Administration			
	Ethos of Public Administration	Term 1	SPA101	6
	Constitutional Frame for Public Administration	Term 2	SPA102	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Regional, Metropolitan and Local Administration	Term 3	SPA103	6
	Administration for Development	Term 4	SPA104	6
C	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
D	Economics			
	Economic History A	Semester 1	EG101	10
	Economic History B	Semester 2	EG102	10
E	English			
	Practical English	Term 1	LEP101	6
	Practical English	Term 2	LEP102	6
	Practical English	Term 3	LEP103	6
	Practical English	Term 4	LEP104	6
	Any approved module** (minimum 8 and maximum 12 credits)			
	**This means a module that the responsible programme manager approves and timetable allows.			
	Credits First Year			128/136
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14
	Business Ethics *	Semester 2	EBF209	10
	Sub-total			38
	*Students who have passed RE201 must apply for exemption from EBF209.			
	Second Major. Select one of the following groups:			
A	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
B	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	R201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	R202	14
C	General Accounting			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RG201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RG202	14
	Sub-total			66
	Select one of the following modules:			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Financial Planning			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBF201	16
	Risk Management	Semester 1	EBF205	14
	Select one of the following modules:			
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZA201	12
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
	Public Administration			
	Ethos of Public Administration	Term 1	SPA101	6
	Constitutional Frame for Public Administration	Term 2	SPA102	6
	Select one of the following modules:			
	Financial Planning			
	Investment Management	Semester 2	EBF206	16
	Marketing Communications	Semester 2	EBM203	14
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBF207	12
	Accounting			
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RT202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RK202	10
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	RO202	12
	Select one of the following modules:			
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZC202	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
	Law			
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHL102	12
	Any other approved module**			
	Credits Second Year			116/122
**This means a module that the responsible programme manager approves and timetable allows.				
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
NO EVENING CLASSES FOR ECONOMICS 3 MODULES AND EBM333/EBMV312				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management ♦			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBM333	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Sub-total			60
Second Major ♦. Select one of the following groups:				
A	Accounting			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	R301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	R302	24
B	General Accounting			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RG301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RG302	24
C	Economics (any five modules)			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO302	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECO304	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECO305	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECO306	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECO307	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECO309	10
Select one of the following modules:				
	Accounting			
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RK301	15
	Or General Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGK301	15
	Financial Planning			
	Principles of Estate Planning	Semester 1	EBF302	16
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Emerging Human Resource Practices	Semester 2	EZZ352	15
Select one of the following modules:				
	Business Management			
	Marketing Communications	Semester 2	EBM203	14
	Investment Management	Semester 2	EBF206	16
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology (no acceptance into Honours in Industrial Psychology)			
	Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZ332	15
	Any other approved module*			
	Credits Third Year			124/130
	Total Credits			360/386

*This means a module that the responsible programme manager approves and timetable allows.

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

PART-TIME CURRICULUM WITH SECOND MAJOR: ACCOUNTING

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	R101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	R102	14
	Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RG102	14
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics	Semester 1	STAE101	12
	Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Credits First Year			72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
	Credits Second Year			84

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Law			
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 2	JHL102	12
	Business Management			
	Business Ethics *	Semester 2	EBF209	10
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
	Sub-total			58
	* Students who have passed RE201 must apply for exemption from EBF209.			
	Select one of the following groups:			
A	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	R201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	R202	14
B	General Accounting			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RG201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RG202	14
	Credits Third Year			86
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting			
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RT202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RK202	10
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	RO202	12
	Sub-total			32
	Select one of the following groups:			
A	Accounting ♦			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	R301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	R302	24
B	General Accounting			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RG301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RG302	24
	Credits Fourth Year			80

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fifth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management ♦			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	24
	Accounting ♦			
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RK301	15
	Credits Fifth Year			63
	Total Credits			360/386

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.17 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL - BUSINESS MANAGEMENT):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40133 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360/386)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

Please note: The part-time delivery schedule follows the full-time schedule below.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Economics				
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
Accounting				
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Or Business Accounting 1A*	Semester 1	RNCV111	12
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGV102	14
	Or Business Accounting 1B*	Semester 2	RNCV112	12
Computer Science I				
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
Statistics				
	Financial Mathematics	Semester 1	STAV101	12
	Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
Law				
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHNV121	12
Credits First Year				124

*RNCV111/RNCV112 is offered on a full-time basis only.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Business Management				
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
Financial Planning				
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBF201	16
	Business Ethics *	Semester 2	EBFV212	10
* Students who have passed REV201 must apply for exemption from EBFV212.				
Law				
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
Industrial and Organisational Psychology				
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
Sub-total				78

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Select one of the following groups A, B or C:				
A	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Economic Analysis	Semester 1	ECCV201	14
	Sub-total			42
B	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Management Accounting	Semester 2	RKV202	10
Select one of the following modules:				
	Taxation	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	OR			
	Auditing	Semester 2	ROV202	12
C	General Accounting			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	General Management Accounting	Semester 2	RGKV202	10
Select one of the following modules:				
	Taxation	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	OR			
	Auditing	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Sub-total			48/50
	Credits Second Year: Majors: Business Management & Economics Majors: Business Management & Accounting Or General Accounting			120 126/128
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
NO EVENING CLASSES FOR ECONOMICS 3 MODULES AND EBM333/EBMV312				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management ♦			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	Sub-total			60
Select one of the following groups A, B or C:				
A	Accounting ♦			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKV301	15
B	General Accounting ♦			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Management Accounting	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
	Sub-total			63
C	Economics (select any SIX modules) ♦			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
	Sub-total			60
	Credits Third Year			120/123
	Total Credits Majors: Business Management & Economics Majors: Business Management & Accounting or General Accounting			364 373/375

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

PART-TIME CURRICULUM WITH SECOND MAJOR: ACCOUNTING

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGV102	14
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics	Semester 1	STAV101	12
	Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits First Year			72

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Law			
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Credits Second Year			84
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Financial Planning			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBF201	16
	Business Management			
	Business Ethics *	Semester 2	EBFV212	10
	* Students who have passed REV201 must apply for exemption from EBFV212.			
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Select one of the following groups A or B:			
A	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Management Accounting	Semester 2	RKV202	10
B	General Accounting			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	General Management Accounting	Semester 2	RGKV202	10
	Credits Third Year			84

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Select one of the following modules:			
	Accounting ♦			
	Taxation	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	OR			
	Auditing	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Sub-total			32
	Select one of the following groups A or B:			
A	Accounting ♦			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKV301	15
B	General Accounting			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Management Accounting	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
	Credits Fourth Year			73/75
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fifth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management ♦			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	Credits Fifth Year			60
	Total Credits			373/375

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

PART-TIME CURRICULUM WITH SECOND MAJOR: ECONOMICS

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGV102	14
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics	Semester 1	STAV101	12
	Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits First Year			72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Law			
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	Credits Second Year			80
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Financial Planning			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBFV201	16
	Business Ethics *	Semester 2	EBFV212	10
	Economics			
	Macro-economics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Micro-economics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Economic Analysis	Semester 1	ECCV201	14
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Credits Third Year			80
	* Students who have passed REV201 must apply for exemption from EBFV212.			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management ♦			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Credits Fourth Year			72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fifth Year				
NO EVENING CLASSES FOR ECONOMICS 3 MODULES				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics (select any SIX modules) ♦			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
	Credits Fifth Year			60
	Total Credits			364

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.18 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: ECONOMICS):
FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40034 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 367/375)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A*	Semester 1 Semester 1	R101 RNC111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B*	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	R102 RG102 RNC112	14 14 12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 1	STAE101 MACC101	12 12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Sub-total			112
	*RNC111/RNC112 is offered on a full-time basis only.			
	Select one of the following groups:			
A	Public Administration			
	Ethos of Public Administration	Term 1	SPA101	6
	Constitutional Frame for Public Administration	Term 2	SPA102	6
	Regional, Metropolitan and Local Administration	Term 3	SPA103	6
	Administration for Development	Term 4	SPA104	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
B	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
C	English			
	Practical English	Term 1	LEP101	6
	Practical English	Term 2	LEP102	6
	Practical English	Term 3	LEP103	6
	Practical English	Term 4	LEP104	6
	Any approved module** (minimum 8 and maximum 12 credits)			
	Credits First Year			136
**This means a module that the responsible programme manager approves and timetable allows.				
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
	Economic History	Semester 1	EG101	10
	Economic History	Semester 2	EG102	10
	Business Management			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBF201	16
	Sub-total			64
	Second Major. Select one of the following groups:			
A	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	R201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	R202	14
B	General Accounting			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RG201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RG202	14
C	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Logistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14
	Sub-total			92
	Select one of the following modules:			
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
	Law			
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHL102	12
	Public Administration			
	Ethos of Public Administration	Term 1	SPA101	6
	Constitutional Frame for Public Administration	Term 2	SPA102	6
	Select one of the following modules:			
	Accounting			
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	RO202	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
	Law			
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
	Any approved module*			
	Credits Second Year			116

*This means a module that the responsible programme manager approves and timetable allows.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
NO EVENING CLASSES FOR ECONOMICS 3 MODULES.				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics (any six modules) ♦			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO302	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECO304	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECO305	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECO306	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECO307	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECO309	10
	Sub-total			60
	Second Major. Select one of the following groups:			
A	Accounting ♦			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	R301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	R302	24
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	14
B	General Accounting ♦			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RG301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RG302	24
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
C	Business Management ♦			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	24
	Add any other module(s) with a value of at least 14 credits¹			14
	¹If Accounting is not chosen as a 2nd major, then any other approved module(s) in one of the BCom streams* with a credit value of at least 14.			
	Credits Third Year			122
	Total Credits			367/375

*This means a module that the responsible programme manager approves and timetable allows.
 ♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.19 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL – ECONOMICS): FULL-TIME
 (QUALIFICATION CODE: 40134 – A1)
 (NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 371/374)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Economic History B	Semester 2	EGV102	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A*	Semester 1	RV101	10
		Semester 1	RNCV111	12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B*	Semester 2	RV102	14
		Semester 2	RGV102	14
		Semester 2	RNCV112	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	STAV101	12
		Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits First Year			122
	*Students who select this option may not continue with Accounting or General Accounting in Second and Third Years.			
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics (First Major)			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Economic History	Semester 1	EGV101	10
	Economic Analysis	Semester 1	ECCV201	14
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHNV102	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Sub-total			88
	Second Major. Select one of the following groups A, B or C:			
A	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Management Accounting	Semester 2	RKV202	10
B	General Accounting			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	Management Accounting	Semester 2	RKV202	10
C	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Financial Planning			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBFV201	16
	Sub-total			38/44
	Credits Second Year			126/132
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
NO EVENING CLASSES FOR ECONOMICS MODULES				
	Compulsory modules:			
	First major. Economics (select any SIX modules) ♦			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
	Second Major. Select one of the following groups A, B or C:			
A	Accounting ♦			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKV301	15
B	General Accounting ♦			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Management Accounting	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
C	Business Management ♦			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 1	EBMV312	12
	Credits Third Year			120/123
	Total Credits			371/374

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.20 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: STATISTICS): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40035 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360/362)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 5 (60-69%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Business Management				
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
Economics				
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
Accounting				
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	R101	10
	Or Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNC111	12
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	R102	14
	Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RG102	14
	Or Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNC112	12
Computer Science I				
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics	Semester 1	STAE101	12
	Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATA101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATA102	8
	Credits First Year			128
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Statistics			
	Probability, Distribution Theory and Estimation	Semester 1	STAT202	20
	Regression Analysis and Advanced Regression Topics	Semester 2	STAT203	20
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics Special B	Semester 1	MATB101	8
	Mathematics Special B	Semester 2	MATB102	8
	Select one of the following groups:			
A	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
B	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	R201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	R202	14
C	General Accounting			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RG201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RG202	14
	Select one of the following modules:			
	Business Management			
	Marketing Communications	Semester 2	EBM203	14
	Financial Planning			
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBF207	12
	Any approved second-year module*			12
*This means a module that the responsible programme manager approves and timetable allows.				
	Credits Second Year			124/126

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Statistics ♦				
	Non-Parametric Statistical Procedures	Semester 1	STAT302	10
	Econometric Models	Semester 1	STAT303	14
	Special Topics in Statistics	Semester 1	STAT304	6
	Experimental Design	Semester 2	STAT306	10
	Time Series Analysis	Semester 2	STAT307	10
	Operations Research	Semester 2	STAT309	10
Business Management				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	24
Credits Third Year				108
Total Credits				360/362

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.21 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL – STATISTICS): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40135 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360/362)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Business Management				
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A*	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV101 RNCV111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B*	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102 RNCV112	14 14 12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 1	STAV101 MACV101	12 12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATS102	8
	Credits First Year			128
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Statistics			
	Probability, Distribution Theory and Estimation	Semester 1	STAS211	20
	Regression Analysis and Advanced Regression Topics	Semester 2	STAS202	20
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics Special B	Semester 1	MATB111	8
	Mathematics Special B	Semester 2	MATB112	8
	Select one of the following groups:			
A	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
B	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
C	General Accounting			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
Select one of the following modules:				
	Business Management			
	Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2	EBMV212	14
	Financial Planning			
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBFV202	12
	Any approved second-year module*			12
	Credits Second Year			124/126
*This means a module that the responsible programme manager approves and timetable allows.				
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Statistics ♦			
	Non-Parametric Statistical Procedures	Semester 1	STAS311	10
	Econometric Models	Semester 1	STAS331	14
	Special Topics in Statistics	Semester 1	STAS321	6
	Experimental Design	Semester 2	STAS302	10
	Time Series Analysis	Semester 2	STAS312	10
	Operations Research	Semester 2	STAS342	10
	Business Management			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	Credits Third Year			108
	Total Credits			360/362

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.22 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE: (GENERAL: TOURISM): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40027 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360/370)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Business Management				
Business Management		Semester 1	EB101	12
Business Management		Semester 2	EB102	12
Economics				
Economics		Semester 1	EC101	12
Economics		Semester 2	EC102	12
Accounting				
Business Accounting 1A		Semester 1	RNC111	12
Business Accounting 1B		Semester 2	RNC112	12
Computer Science 1				
Computing Fundamentals 1.1		Semester 1	WRFC101	8
Computing Fundamentals 1.2		Semester 2	WRFC102	8
Statistics				
Financial Mathematics		Semester 1	STAE101	12
Or Mathematics for Accounting		Semester 1	MACC101	12
Business Statistics		Semester 2	STAE102	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Select one of the following groups:				
A	Mathematics			
	Mathematics Special A	Semester 1	MATA101	8
	Mathematics Special A	Semester 2	MATA102	8
B	Public Administration			
	Ethos of Public Administration	Term 1	SPA101	6
	Constitutional Frame for Public Administration	Term 2	SPA102	6
	Regional, Metropolitan and Local Administration	Term 3	SPA103	6
	Administration for Development	Term 4	SPA104	6
C	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
D	Economics			
	Economic History A	Semester 1	EG101	10
	Economic History B	Semester 2	EG102	10
E	English			
	Practical English **	Term 1	LEP101	
	Practical English	Term 2	LEP102	12
	Practical English	Term 3	LEP103	
	Practical English	Term 4	LEP104	12
Any approved module*				6-12
Credits First Year				128/136
* This means a module that the responsible programme manager approves and timetable allows.				
** In cases where the timetable allows, Tourism students only may take the alternative modules in Afrikaans, French or Xhosa.				
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Tourism			
	Tourism as an Economic Activity	Semester 1	TOUR201	12
	Business Functions in the Tourism Industry	Semester 2	TOUR202	16
	Tourism Marketing	Semester 2	TOMA202	12
	Tourism Work Experience	Semester 1	TOWE201	8
	Tourism Work Experience	Semester 2	TOWE202	10
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Credits Second Year			114
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Tourism ♦			
	Cultural and Heritage Tourism	Semester 1	TOUR301	24
	Ecotourism	Semester 2	TOUR302	24
	Tourism Management: Events and Hospitality Management	Semester 1	TOMM301	24
	Law			
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
	Business Management			
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	24
	Credits Third Year			120
	Total Credits			360/370

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.23 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL – TOURISM): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40127 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 370)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Business Management	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Business Management	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Economics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Economics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Accounting			
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNCV111	12
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNCV112	12
	Computer Science 1			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 1	STAV101 MACV101	12 12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Tourism			
	Essentials of Tourism	Semester 2	TOUV102	12
	Credits First Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Tourism			
	Tourism Planning	Semester 1	TOUV211	12
	Events Management	Semester 1	TEHM201	12
	Tourism Marketing	Semester 2	TOUM202	12
	Tourism Work Experience	Year	TOWV210	12
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Law			
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	English			
	Professional English	Semester 1	LEBV102	12
	Credits Second Year			126
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Tourism ♦			
	Cultural and Heritage Tourism	Semester 1	TOUV301	20
	Ecotourism	Semester 2	TOUV302	20
	Tourism Ventures	Semester 1	TOUV311	20
	Business Management			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	Credits Third Year			120
	Total Credits			370

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.24 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40028 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 372)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1 Semester 1	R101 RNC111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	R102 RG102 RNC112	14 14 12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Statistics			
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Credits First Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Customer Relationship Management Or Marketing Communications Management	Semester 2 Semester 2	EBF207 EBM203	12 14
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZA201	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZB201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZC202	12
	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	Semester 2	EZD202	12
	Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution	Semester 2	EZE202	12
Select one of the following groups:				
A	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
B	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	R201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	R202	14
C	General Accounting			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RG201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RG202	14
	Credits Second Year			116
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management ♦			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	24
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology ♦			
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZ321	15
	Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZ341	15
	Career Management	Semester 2	EZZ332	15
	Emerging Human Resource Practices	Semester 2	EZZ352	15
	Law			
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHL102	12
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 2	JHL202	12
	Credits Third Year			132
	Total Credits			372

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

NOTE:

Certain modules may require prerequisites. The selection of modules is subject to meeting specified prerequisites at each level.

Module pre-requisites for BCom (Industrial Psychology and Human Resources Management)

There are no longer any pre-requisites between semesters at each level. However, an attempt must at least have been made to complete first-semester modules before being allowed to progress to second-semester modules.

1. Students must have passed either EZZ101 or EZZ102 in order to progress to second-year modules.
2. Students must have passed EZA201 and EZC202 in order to progress to third-year modules.
3. For students **other than those** studying BA Human Resource Management or BCom Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management to major in Industrial Psychology they must have passed:

EZZ101

EZZ102

EZA201

EZB201

EZC202

EZD202

Plus four 3rd-year modules, *preferably*:

EZZ321

EZZ332

EZZ341

EZZ352

Although EZZ372 will be considered.

**9.25 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40128 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 368)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZV101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV101 RNCV111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102 RNCV112	14 14 12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Statistics			
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits First Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Customer Relationship Management Or Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2 Semester 2	EBFV202 EBMV212	12 14
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZAV201	12
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZBV201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZCV202	12
	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	Semester 2	EZDV202	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution	Semester 2	EZEV202	12
Select one of the following groups:				
A	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
B	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
C	General Accounting			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
Credits Second Year				116
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Business Management ♦				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
Industrial and Organisational Psychology ♦				
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZV321	15
	Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZV341	15
	Career Management	Semester 2	EZZV332	15
	Emerging Human Resource Practices	Semester 2	EZZV352	15
Law				
	Introduction to Labour Law I	Semester 1	JHLV101	12
	Introduction to Labour Law II	Semester 2	JHLV202	12
Credits Third Year				132
Total Credits				372

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

NOTE:

Certain modules may require prerequisites. The selection of modules is subject to meeting specified prerequisites at each level.

Module pre-requisites for BCom (Industrial Psychology and Human Resources Management)

There are no longer any pre-requisites between semesters at each level. However, an attempt must at least have been made to complete first-semester modules before being allowed to progress to second-semester modules.

1. Students must have passed either EZZV101 or EZZV102 in order to progress to second-year modules.
2. Students must have passed EZAV201 and EZCV202 in order to progress to third-year modules.
3. For students **other than those** studying BA Human Resources Management or BCom Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management to major in Industrial Psychology they must have passed:
 - EZZV101
 - EZZV102
 - EZAV201
 - EZBV201
 - EZCV202
 - EZDV202
 Plus four 3rd-year modules, *preferably*:
 - EZZV321
 - EZZV341
 - EZZV332
 - EZZV352
 Although EZZV372 will be considered.

**9.26 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND ACCOUNTING): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40037 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 365)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 5 (60-69%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRA101	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRA102	8
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	R101	10
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2	R102 RG102	14 14
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Credits First Year			128
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics Special	Semester 1	MATA101	8
	Computer Science II			
	Information Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRI201	6
	Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRI202	6
	Web Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRWS201	8
	Web Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRWS202	8
	Business Process Modelling 2.1	Semester 1	WRBP201	6
	Introduction to Business Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRBA202	8
	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A Or General Accounting 2A	Semester 1 Semester 1	R201 RG201	14 14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting 2B Or General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	R202	14
		Semester 2	RG202	14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	14
	Law			
	Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
	Credits Second year			116
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science III ♦			
	Database Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRDB301	7
	Project	Year	WRR301	9
	Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRB301	8
	Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRB302	8
	User Interface Design 3.1	Semester 2	WRUI301	7
	ERP Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRER301	11
	Enterprise Systems Development	Semester 2	WRER312	11
	Accounting ♦			
	Accounting 3A Or General Accounting 3B	Semester 1	R301	24
		Semester 2	RG301	24
	Accounting 3B Or General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	R302	24
		Semester 2	RG302	24
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	RO202	12
	Credits Third Year			121
	Total Credits			365

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.27 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND ACCOUNTING): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40137 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 365)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Statistics				
Mathematics for Accounting		Semester 1	MACV101	12
Business Statistics		Semester 2	STAV102	12
Computer Science I				
Computing Fundamentals 1.1		Semester 1	WRFV101	8
Computing Fundamentals 1.2		Semester 2	WRFV102	8
Programming Fundamentals 1.1		Semester 1	WRAV101	8
Programming Fundamentals 1.2		Semester 2	WRAV102	8
Accounting				
Accounting 1A		Semester 1	RV101	10
Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B		Semester 2	RV102	14
		Semester 2	RGV102	14
Business Management				
Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship		Semester 1	EB121	12
Introduction to Business Functions		Semester 2	EB122	12
Economics				
Introduction to Microeconomics		Semester 1	ECC101	12
Introduction to Macroeconomics		Semester 2	ECC102	12
Credits First Year				128

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Mathematics				
Mathematics Special		Semester 1	MATS101	8
Computer Science II				
Information Systems 2.1		Semester 1	WRIV201	6
Information Systems 2.2		Semester 2	WRIV202	6
Web Systems 2.1		Semester 1	WRWV201	8
Web Systems 2.2		Semester 2	WRWV202	8
Business Process Modelling 2		Semester 1	WRBP211	6
Introduction to Business Systems 2		Semester 2	WRBV202	8
Accounting				
Accounting 2A Or General Accounting 2A		Semester 1	RV201	14
		Semester 1	RGV201	14
Accounting 2B Or General Accounting 2B		Semester 2	RV202	14
		Semester 2	RGV202	14
Ethics and Corporate Governance		Semester 1	REV201	14
Law				
Commercial Law I		Semester 1	JHA131	12
Company Law		Semester 2	JHMV102	12
Credits Second Year				116
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Computer Science III ♦				
Database Systems 3		Semester 1	WRDV301	7
Project		Year	WRRV301	9
Management Information Systems 3.1		Semester 1	WRBV301	8
Management Information Systems 3.2		Semester 2	WRBV302	8
User Interface Design		Semester 2	WUIV302	7
ERP Systems 3.1		Semester 1	WREV301	11
Enterprise Systems Development		Semester 2	WREV312	11
Accounting ♦				
Accounting 3A Or General Accounting 3A		Semester 1	RV301	24
		Semester 1	RGV301	24

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting 3B Or General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
		Semester 2	RGV302	24
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Credits Third Year			121
	Total Credits			365

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.28 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND AUDITING):
FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40036 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 367)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 5 (60-69%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRA101	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRA102	8
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	R101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	R102	14
	Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RG102	14
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Credits First Year			128
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics Special	Semester 1	MATA101	8
	Computer Science II			
	Information Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRI201	6
	Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRI202	6
	Web Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRWS201	8
	Web Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRWS202	8
	Business Process Modelling 2.1	Semester 1	WRBP201	6
	Introduction to Business Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRBA202	8
	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	R201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	R202	14
	Or			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RG201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RG202	14
	Accounting			
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	RO202	12
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	14
	Law			
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
	Credits Second year			116

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Computer Science III ♦				
	Database Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRDB301	7
	Project	Year	WRR301	9
	Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRB301	8
	Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRB302	8
	User Interface Design 3.1	Semester 2	WRUI301	7
	ERP Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRER301	11
	Enterprise Systems Development	Semester 2	WRER312	11
	Multimedia Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRMS301	10
	Multimedia Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRMS302	10
Accounting				
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	RO301	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	RO302	15
Or				
	General Auditing 3A	Semester 1	RGO301	15
	General Auditing 3B	Semester 2	RGO301	15
Law				
	Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHA121	12
Credits Third Year				123
Total Credits				367

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.29 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND AUDITING):
FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40136 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 367)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2017.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2021.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Statistics				
Mathematics for Accounting		Semester 1	MACV101	12
Business Statistics		Semester 2	STAV102	12
Computer Science I				
Computing Fundamentals 1.1		Semester 1	WRFV101	8
Computing Fundamentals 1.2		Semester 2	WRFV102	8
Programming Fundamentals 1.1		Semester 1	WRAV101	8
Programming Fundamentals 1.2		Semester 2	WRAV102	8
Accounting				
Accounting 1A		Semester 1	RV101	10
Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B		Semester 2	RV102	14
		Semester 2	RGV102	14
Business Management				
Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship		Semester 1	EB121	12
Introduction to Business Functions		Semester 2	EB122	12
Economics				
Introduction to Microeconomics		Semester 1	ECC101	12
Introduction to Macroeconomics		Semester 2	ECC102	12
Credits First Year				128
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Mathematics				
Mathematics Special		Semester 1	MATS101	8
Computer Science II				
Information Systems 2.1		Semester 1	WRIV201	6
Information Systems 2.2		Semester 2	WRIV202	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Web Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRWV201	8
	Web Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRWV202	8
	Business Process Modelling 2	Semester 1	WRBP211	6
	Introduction to Business Systems 2	Semester 2	WRBV202	8
	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A Or General Accounting 2A	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV201 RGV201	14 14
	Accounting 2B Or General Accounting 2B	Semester 2 Semester 2	RV202 RGV202	14 14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Law			
	Company Law	Semester 2	JH MV102	12
	Credits Second year			116
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science III ♦			
	Database Systems 3	Semester 1	WRDV301	7
	Project	Year	WRRV301	9
	Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRBV301	8
	Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRBV302	8
	User Interface Design	Semester 2	WUIV302	7
	ERP Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WREV301	11
	Enterprise Systems Development	Semester 2	WREV312	11
	Multimedia Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRMV301	10
	Multimedia Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRMV302	10
	Accounting			
	Auditing 3A Or General Auditing 3A	Semester 1 Semester 1	ROV301 RGOV301	15 15
	Auditing 3B Or General Auditing 3B	Semester 2 Semester 2	ROV302 RGOV302	15 15
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Credits Third Year			123
	Total Credits			367

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.30 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40038 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 365)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 5 (60-69%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Statistics				
Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACC101	12	
Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12	
Computer Science I				
Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8	
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8	
Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRA101	8	
Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRA102	8	
Accounting				
Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNC111	12	
Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNC112	12	
Business Management				
Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12	
Introduction to Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12	
Economics				
Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12	

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Credits First Year			128
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics Special	Semester 1	MATA101	8
	Computer Science II			
	Information Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRI201	6
	Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRI202	6
	Web Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRWS201	8
	Web Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRWS202	8
	Business Process Modelling 2.1	Semester 1	WRBP201	6
	Introduction to Business Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRBA202	8
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14
	Marketing Communications Management	Semester 2	EBM203	14
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBF209	10
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBF207	12
	Credits Second year			114
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science III			
	Database Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRDB301	7
	Project	Year	WRR301	9
	Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRB301	8
	Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRB302	8
	User Interface Design 3.1	Semester 2	WRUI301	7
	ERP Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRER301	11
	Enterprise Systems Development	Semester 2	WRER312	11
	Business Management ♦			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	24
	Internet Marketing Strategies	Semester 2	EBM304	14
	Credits Third Year			123

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Total Credits			365

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.31 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40138 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 365)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRAV101	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRAV102	8
	Accounting			
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNCV111	12
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNCV112	12
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Credits First Year			128
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics Special	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	Computer Science II			
	Information Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRIV201	6
	Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRIV202	6
	Web Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRWV201	8
	Web Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRWV202	8
	Business Process Modelling 2	Semester 1	WRBP211	6
	Business Systems 2	Semester 2	WRBV202	8
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2	EBMV212	14
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBFV212	10
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBFV202	12
	Credits Second year			114
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science III			
	Database Systems 3	Semester 1	WRDV301	7
	Project	Year	WRRV301	9
	Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRBV301	8
	Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRBV302	8
	User Interface Design	Semester 2	WUIV302	7
	ERP Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WREV301	11
	Enterprise Systems Development	Semester 2	WREV312	11
	Business Management ♦			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Internet Marketing Strategies	Semester 2	EBMV332	14
	Credits Third Year			123
	Total Credits			365

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.32 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40201 – 06)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 376)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Point Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (Home Language or First Additional Language) on at least NSC Level 3 (40-49%).
- An achievement rating of at least NSC Level 4 (50%-59%) for Mathematics or at least NSC Level 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy
- Applicants with an Admissions Point Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the programme.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Progress-based re-admission criteria apply as approved by Senate. Students who have obtained fewer than 72 credits (see table below) in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions.

Period of Registration	3 year programme (360+ credits)		
	No action	Conditions	No readmission
After 1 year	*72+	Less than 72	None
After 2 years	144+	80 – 143	Less than 80
After 3 years	216+	150 – 215	Less than 150
After 4 years	288+	240 – 287	Less than 240
After 5 years			All, unless special circumstances

SITE OF OFFERING

The qualification shall be offered at Summerstrand South Campus of the university.

DURATION

The qualification shall be offered over a minimum of three years of full-time and a maximum of five years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Fundamental:			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Business Communication	Semester 2	BCC102	12
	Core:			
	Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECEC101	12
	Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECEC102	12
	Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EBEB101	12
	Business Management Functions	Semester 2	EBEB102	12
	Accounting 1	Semester 1	RH101	12
	General Accounting	Semester 2	RGH102	12
	Food Service 1a	Semester 1	DFS101	15
	Food Service 1b	Semester 2	DFS102	15
	Credits First Year			130
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Fundamental:			
	Business Communication	Semester 1	BCC201	12
	Core:			
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STBS102	12
	Food Service IIa	Semester 1	DFS201	15
	Food Service IIb	Semester 2	DFS202	15
	Accommodation Management	Semester 1	BACC201	12
	Law for Hospitality Managers	Semester 2	JCP202	12
	Human Resource Management	Semester 1	EZS211	12
	Hospitality Information Systems	Semester 2	WRHM202	12
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBHM201	12
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBHM202	12
	Credits Second Year			126
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Hospitality Financial Management	Semester 1	EBHM311	24
	Hospitality General & Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBHM312	24
	Events Management	Semester 1	TEHM201	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Sustainable Hospitality and Tourism Management	Semester 1	TOUR321	24
	International Hospitality Marketing Strategy	Semester 2	EBHM332	24
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBCR202	12
	Credits Third Year			120
	Total Credits			376

9.33 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (LAW): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40400 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 372/382)
THIS QUALIFICATION MAY BE FOLLOWED BY A TWO-YEAR LLB
QUALIFICATION.
(NO NEW INTAKE)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Law			
	Research and Reading Skills 114	Term 1	JJS114	6
	Writing Skills 115	Term 2	JJS115	6
	Advocacy Skills 116	Term 3	JJS116	6
	Numeracy Skills 117	Semester 2	JJS117	6
	Introduction to Law 111	Semester 1	JLK111	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Law of Persons 111	Semester 1	JLP111	12
	Introduction to Law 112	Semester 2	JLK112	12
	Family Law 111	Semester 2	JLV111	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
Select two of the following groups, selecting the 3rd in the 2nd year:				
A	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
B	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
C	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1 Semester 1	R101 RNC111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	R102 RG102 RNC112	14 14 12
	Credits First Year			128
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Law			
	Constitutional Law 111	Semester 1	JJT111	12
	Law of Contract 211	Semester 1	JLC211	12
	Constitutional Law 112	Semester 2	JJT112	12
	Law of Contract 212	Semester 2	JLC212	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
Select ONE of the following groups, the one group not taken in Year 1:				
A	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
B	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
C	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1 Semester 1	R101 RNC111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	R102 RG102 RNC112	14 14 12
Select one of the following groups:				
A	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATA101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATA102	8
B	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
1st-year Business Management, Economics or Accounting (whichever was not offered in the first year).				
Select one of the following groups (depending on the modules offered in the previous year):				
A	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14
B	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
C	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A Or General Accounting 2A	Semester 1 Semester 1	R201 RG201	14 14
	Accounting 2B Or General Accounting 2B	Semester 2 Semester 2	R202 RG202	14 14
Credits Second Year				124/132
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Law ♦			
	Specific Contracts A 311	Semester 1	JLQ311	12
	Specific Contracts B 314	Semester 1	JLQ314	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Business Entities Law 311	Semester 1	JMB311	12
	Labour Law 313	Semester 2	JML313	12
	Company Law 311	Semester 2	JMM311	12
	Law of Things 211	Semester 2	JLT211	12
Select one of the following groups (depending on the modules offered in the previous year):				
A	Business Management ♦			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	24
B	Economics (any five modules) ♦:			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO302	10
	Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203)	Semester 1	ECO304	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECO305	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECO306	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECO307	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECO309	10
C	Accounting ♦			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	R301	24
	Or General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RG301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	R302	24
	Or General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RG302	24
Credits Third Year				120/122
Total Credits				372/382

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.34 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (LAW): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40141 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 372/382)
THIS QUALIFICATION MAY BE FOLLOWED BY A TWO-YEAR LLB
QUALIFICATION.**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme is 2019.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2023.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Law			
	Research and Reading Skills 101	Term 1	JJSV101	6
	Writing Skills 111	Term 2	JJSV111	6
	Advocacy Skills 102	Term 3	JJSV102	6
	Numeracy Skills 112	Semester 2	JJSV112	6
	Introduction to Law 101	Semester 1	JLKV101	12
	Law of Persons 101	Semester 1	JLPV101	12
	Introduction to Law 102	Semester 2	JLKV102	12
	Family Law 102	Semester 2	JLVV102	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Select two of the following groups, selecting the 3rd in the 2nd year:			
A	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
B	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
C	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A*	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV101 RNCV111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B*	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102 RNCV112	14 14 12
	Credits First Year			128
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Law			
	Constitutional Law 101	Semester 1	JJTV101	12
	Law of Contract 201	Semester 1	JLCV201	12
	Constitutional Law 102	Semester 2	JJTV102	12
	Law of Contract 202	Semester 2	JLCV202	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Select ONE of the following groups, the one group not taken in Year 1:			
A	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
B	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
C	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A*	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV101 RNCV111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B*	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102 RNCV112	14 14 12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Select one of the following groups:				
A	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATS102	8
B	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
1st-year Business Management, Economics or Accounting (whichever was not offered in the first year).				
Select one of the following groups (depending on the modules offered in the previous year):				
A	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
B	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
C	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A Or General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
		Semester 1	RGV201	14
	Accounting 2B Or General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
		Semester 2	RGV202	14
Credits Second Year				124/132
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Law ♦			
	Specific Contracts A 301	Semester 1	JLQV301	12
	Specific Contracts B 311	Semester 1	JLQV311	12
	Business Entities Law 301	Semester 1	JMBV301	12
	Labour Law 302	Semester 2	JMLV302	12
	Company Law 302	Semester 2	JMMV302	12
	Law of Things 201	Semester 2	JLTV201	12
Select one of the following groups (depending on the modules offered in the previous year):				
A	Business Management ♦			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
B	Economics (any five modules) ♦:			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
C	Accounting ♦			
	Accounting 3A Or General Accounting 3A	Semester 1 Semester 2	RV301 RGV301	24 24
	Accounting 3B Or General Accounting 3B	Semester 2 Semester 2	RV302 RGV302	24 24
	Credits Third Year			120/122
	Total Credits			372/382

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.35 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (LOGISTICS AND TRANSPORT ECONOMICS):
FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40150 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 372/382)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

RE-ADMISSION

Progress-based re-admission criteria apply as approved by Senate. Students who have obtained fewer than 72 credits in their first year of study will only be allowed to register for the next year subject to certain conditions.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum period of three years or a maximum period of five years of full time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting			
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNCV111	12
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNCV112	12
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Statistics			
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	English Communication			
	Professional English*	Semester 2	LEBV102	12
	Core modules:			
	Business Administration and Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Credits First Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Fundamental modules:			
	Law			
	Introduction to Labour Law I	Semester 1	JHLV101	12
	Core modules:			
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Logistics and Transport Economics			
	Introduction to Logistics and Transport Economics ♦	Semester 1	EBLV211	14
	Costing and Estimating ♦	Semester 2	EBLV212	14
	Projects and Special Imperatives ♦	Semester 2	ECTV202	14
	Resource Allocation ♦	Semester 2	ECTV212	14
	Supply Chain Management ♦	Semester 1	EBLV201	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Procurement*	Semester 2	EBLV202	14
	Credits Second Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Core modules:			
	Economics			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
	Transport Economics			
	Transport Systems ♦	Semester 1	EBLV311	15
	Transport Applications ♦	Semester 2	ECTV302	15
	Logistics			
	Inbound Logistics ♦	Semester 1	EBLV301	15
	Outbound Logistics ♦	Semester 2	EBLV302	15
	Credits Third Year			120
	Total Credits			368

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.36 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (MARKETING: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTING): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40031 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 374)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	R101	10
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2	R102 RG102	14 14
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Law			
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
	Credits First Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2	EBM203	14
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBF209	10
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBF207	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	R201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	R202	14
	OR			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RG201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RG202	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Law			
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Commercial Law 221	Semester 2	JHA221	12
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting*	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Credits Second Year			126
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management ♦			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	Internet Marketing Strategies	Semester 2	EBM304	14
	International Marketing Management and Strategy	Semester 2	EBM305	24
	Computer Science II			
	Web Page Design 2.1	Semester 1	WWDV201	7
	Web Page Design 2.2	Semester 2	WWDV202	7
	Accounting ♦			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	R301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	R302	24
	OR			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RG301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RG302	24
	Credits Third Year			124
	Total Credits			374

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.37 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (MARKETING: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ECONOMICS): FULL-TIME
QUALIFICATION CODE: 40029 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 368/370)
THIS QUALIFICATION DOES NOT ALLOW STUDENTS TO CONTINUE WITH
THE HONOURS DEGREE IN ECONOMICS
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Business Management				
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
Economics				
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
Industrial and Organisational Psychology				
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
Accounting				
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNC111	12
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNC112	12
Computer Science I				
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
Law				
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
Credits First Year				124

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Business Management				
Marketing Management		Semester 1	EBM201	14
Marketing Communication Management		Semester 2	EBM203	14
Business Ethics		Semester 2	EBF209	10
Customer Relationship Management		Semester 2	EBF207	12
Economics				
Macroeconomics		Semester 1	EC201	14
Microeconomics		Semester 2	EC202	14
Law				
Commercial Law 221		Semester 2	JHA221	12
Statistics				
Mathematics for Accounting		Semester 1	MACC101	12
Business Statistics		Semester 2	STAE102	12
Select one of the following:				
A	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATA101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATA102	8
B	Business Management			
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14
Credits Second Year				130/128
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Business Management ♦				
Financial Management		Semester 1	EBM301	24
Internet Marketing Strategies		Semester 2	EBM304	14
International Marketing Management and Strategy		Semester 2	EBM305	24
Computer Science II				
Web Page Design 2.1		Semester 1	WWDV201	7
Web Page Design 2.2		Semester 2	WWDV202	7
Economics ♦				
Any four Economics modules, two in each Semester:				
Public Economics		Semester 1	ECO301	10
Economics of Financial Markets		Semester 1	ECO302	10
Econometrics		Semester 1	ECO304	10
Development Economics		Semester 2	ECO305	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECO306	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECO307	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECO309	10
	Credits Third Year			116
	Total Credits			368/370

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.38 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (MARKETING: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40032 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 381)
THIS QUALIFICATION DOES NOT ALLOW THE STUDENT TO CONTINUE WITH THE HONOURS DEGREE IN INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting			
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNC111	12
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNC112	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Statistics			
	Business Statistics (only for students majoring in Industrial Psychology)	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Credits First Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2	EBM203	14
	Financial Planning			
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBF207	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZA201	12
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZB201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZC202	12
	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	Semester 2	EZD202	12
	Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution	Semester 2	EZE202	12
	Law			
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHL102	12
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Commercial Law 221	Semester 2	JHA221	12
	Credits Second Year			136
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management ♦			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	Internet Marketing Strategies	Semester 2	EBM304	14
	International Marketing Management and Strategy	Semester 2	EBM305	24

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Computer Science II			
	Web Page Design 2.1	Semester 1	WWDV201	7
	Web Page Design 2.2	Semester 2	WWDV202	7
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology ♦			
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZ321	15
	Career Management	Semester 2	EZZ332	15
	Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZ341	15
	Credits Third Year			121
	Total Credits			381

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

**9.39 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE WITH SPECIALISATION IN MARKETING AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40040 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)
THIS QUALIFICATION ALLOWS STUDENTS TO CONTINUE WITH THE HONOURS DEGREE IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC Level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least Level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score of between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting			
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNC111/ RNCV111	12
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNC112/ RNCV112	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology (IOP)			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accountancy	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Credits First Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Marketing and Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Marketing Research	Semester 1	EBMV231	14
	Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2	EBMV212	14
	Financial Planning			
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBFV212	10
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBFV207	12
	Computer Science			
	Web Page Design	Semester 1	WWDV201	7
	Web Page Design	Semester 2	WWDV202	7
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Commercial Law	Semester 2	JHA221	12
	Credits Second Year			116

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Marketing Management			
	Services Marketing	Semester 1	EBMV341	24
	Internet Marketing	Semester 2	EBMV342	24
	International Marketing Management and Strategy	Semester 2	EBMV305	24
	Business Management			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	Credits Third Year			120
	Total Credits			360

10 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE RATIONUM/ACCOUNTING SCIENCE**QUALIFICATION**

Candidates shall be required to complete one of the following programmes:

- Computer Science and Information Systems.
- Economics and Business Management.
- Law.

REGISTRATION

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall, in their first year of study, not register for any module other than those prescribed in the first year of study of their approved programmes.

SPECIAL PREREQUISITES FOR PARTICULAR MODULES

Candidates shall comply with any pre-requisites (refer to web).

OBTAINING THE DEGREE

- Unless Senate decides otherwise, the degree shall be awarded *cum laude* if candidates comply with the requirements as stipulated in the General Prospectus.
- Unless Senate decides otherwise, no candidate shall obtain more than one BCom Rationum/BCom Accounting Science degree.
- The degree shall be obtained by completing the modules prescribed by Senate.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

ACCOUNTING LINKED MODULES

For assessment purposes, certain modules offered by the School of Accounting are classified as linked modules. Linked modules are linked with their relevant couplet modules. The pass mark for modules in all the Departments is 50%. Linked modules, however, may be "passed on link" by earning a mark of less than 50%, provided that the aggregate mark for the linked module and the relevant couplet module is at least 50% and provided that at least a sub-minimum mark is achieved for the linked module and provided that the marks for the linked module and the relevant couplet module have been achieved in the same calendar year (excluding the reassessment period for couplet modules in January of the following year). A "fail" result achieved in a linked module will be amended to "pass on link" if the abovementioned conditions have been met.

**10.1 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (RATIONUM) (COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 42303 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 510)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

INTRODUCTION

This programme provides candidates who wish to qualify as Chartered Accountants, with the opportunity also to major in Computer Science and Information Systems. After completing this degree, students may proceed to studies for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting and then to the professional examinations administered by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants and the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 5 (60-69%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Business Management			
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Law			
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATA101	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATA102	8
	Computer Science			
	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRA101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRA102	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	R101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	R102	14
	Credits First Year			132
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHM221	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHA221	12
	Accounting			
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	14
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RT202	10
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 1	MATB101	8
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 2	MATB102	8
	Computer Science II			
	Data Structures and Algorithms 2.1	Semester 1	WRA201	8
	Computer Architecture and Networks 2.1	Semester 1	WRC201	6
	Information Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRI201	6
	Data Structures and Algorithms 2.2	Semester 2	WRA202	8
	Introduction to Business Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRBA202	8
	Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRI202	6
	Credits Second Year			130

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Accounting				
Accounting 2A		Semester 1	R201	14
Accounting 2B		Semester 2	R202	14
Auditing 2A		Semester 2	RO202	12
Management Accounting 2A		Semester 2	RK202	10
Computer Science III ♦				
Advanced Programming 3.1		Semester 1	WRAP301	10
Database Systems 3.1		Semester 1	WRDB301	7
Management Information Systems 3.1		Semester 1	WRB301	8
Advanced Programming 3.2		Semester 2	WRAP302	11
User Interface Design 3.1		Semester 2	WRUI301	7
Management Information Systems 3.2		Semester 2	WRB302	8
Project		Year	WRR301	9
Credits Third Year				110
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Accounting ♦				
Accounting 3A		Semester 1	R301	24
Management Accounting 3A		Semester 1	RK301	15
Auditing 3A		Semester 1	RO301	15
Taxation 3A		Semester 1	RT301	15
Accounting 3B		Semester 2	R302	24
Management Accounting 3B		Semester 2	RK302	15
Auditing 3B		Semester 2	RO302	15
Taxation 3B		Semester 2	RT302	15
Credits Fourth Year				138
Total Credits				510

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

NOTE: For purposes of this curriculum, the 'RG' module can substitute for the related 'R' module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed RG201 (General Accounting 2A) instead of R201 (Accounting 2A).

**10.2 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN ACCOUNTING SCIENCE (COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 42213 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 510)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

INTRODUCTION

This programme provides candidates who wish to qualify as Chartered Accountants, with the opportunity also to major in Computer Science and Information Systems. After completing this degree, students may proceed to studies for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting and then to the professional examinations administered by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants and the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Economics				
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
Business Management				
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
Law				
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHJV102	12
Mathematics				
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATS102	8
Computer Science				
	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRAV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRAV102	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Credits First Year			132
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHMV201	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
	Accounting			
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 1	MATB111	8
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 2	MATB112	8
	Computer Science II			
	Data Structures and Algorithms 2.1	Semester 1	WRAV201	8
	Computer Architecture and Networks 2	Semester 1	WRCV201	6
	Information Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRIV201	6
	Data Structures and Algorithms 2.2	Semester 2	WRAV202	8
	Business Systems 2	Semester 2	WRBV202	8
	Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRIV202	6
	Credits Second Year			130
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Computer Science III ♦				
	Advanced Programming 3.1	Semester 1	WRPV301	10
	Database Systems 3	Semester 1	WRDV301	7
	Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRBV301	8
	Advanced Programming 3.2	Semester 2	WRPV302	11
	User Interface Design	Semester 2	WUIV302	7
	Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRBV302	8
	Project	Year	WRRV301	9
	Credits Third Year			110
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting ♦			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RKV301	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	ROV301	15
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RTV301	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	ROV302	15
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RTV302	15
	Credits Fourth Year			138
	Total Credits			510

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

NOTE: For purposes of this curriculum, the 'RGV' module can substitute for the related 'RV' module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed RGV201 (General Accounting 2A) instead of RV201 (Accounting 2A).

**10.3 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (RATIONUM) (ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 42301 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 494/498)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

INTRODUCTION

This programme provides candidates who wish to qualify as Chartered Accountants, with the opportunity of an additional major in Economics or Business Management. After completing this degree, students may proceed to studies for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting and then to the professional examinations administered by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants and the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 5 (60-69%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Law			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Credits First Year			112
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	R101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	R102	14
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATA101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATA102	8
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law 221	Semester 1	JHM221	12
	Commercial Law 221	Semester 2	JHA221	12
	Credits Second Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	R201	14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	R202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	RO202	12
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RT202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RK202	10
	Sub-total			74

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Select either A (majoring in Business Management) or B (majoring in Economics):				
A	Economics			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO302	10
	Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203)	Semester 1	ECO304	10
	Business Management ♦			
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	24
B	Any five Economics modules ♦			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO302	10
	Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203)	Semester 1	ECO304	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECO305	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECO306	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECO307	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECO309	10
	Credits Third Year			124/128
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting ♦			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	R301	24
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RK301	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	RO301	15
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RT301	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	R302	24
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RK302	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	RO302	15
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RT302	15
	Credits Fourth Year			138
	Total Credits			494/498

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

NOTE: For purposes of this curriculum, the 'RG' module can substitute for the related 'R' module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed RG201 (General Accounting 2A) instead of R201 (Accounting 2A).

**10.4 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN ACCOUNTING SCIENCE (ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 42211 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 494/498)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

INTRODUCTION

This programme provides candidates who wish to qualify as Chartered Accountants, with the opportunity of an additional major in Economics or Business Management. After completing this degree, students may proceed to studies for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting and then to the professional examinations administered by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants and the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Business Management				
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
Economics				
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
Law				
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHNV102	12
Computer Science I				
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
Statistics				
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits First Year			112
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATS102	8
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHMV201	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
	Credits Second Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	Sub-total			74
	Select either A (majoring in Business Management) or B (majoring in Economics):			
A	Economics			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Business Management ♦			
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
B	Any five Economics modules ♦			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
	Credits Third Year			124/128
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting ♦			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	ROV301	15
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RTV301	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	ROV302	15
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RTV302	15
	Credits Fourth Year			138
	Total Credits			494/498

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

NOTE: For purposes of this curriculum, the 'RGV' module can substitute for the related 'RV' module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed RGV201 (General Accounting 2A) instead of RV201 (Accounting 2A).

**10.5 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (RATIONUM) (LAW): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 42302 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 518)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

INTRODUCTION

This programme provides candidates, who wish to qualify as Chartered Accountants, with the opportunity of an additional major in Law. Graduates who followed the Law curriculum can also proceed to LLB studies with a view to entering the legal profession. After completing this degree, students may proceed to studies for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting and then to the professional examinations administered by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants and the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors in order to qualify as Chartered Accountants (SA).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 5 (60-69%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Business Management				
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
Economics				
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
Law				
	Research and Reading Skills 114	Term 1	JJS114	6
	Writing Skills 115	Term 2	JJS115	6
	Introduction to Law 111	Semester 1	JLK111	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Law of Persons 111	Semester 1	JLP111	12
	Advocacy Skills 116	Term 3	JJS116	6
	Numeracy Skills 117	Semester 2	JJS117	6
	Introduction to Law 112	Semester 2	JLK112	12
	Family Law 111	Semester 2	JLV111	12
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Credits First Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Business Management			
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Law			
	Constitutional Law 111	Semester 1	JJT111	12
	Law of Contract 211	Semester 1	JLC211	12
	Constitutional Law 112	Semester 2	JJT112	12
	Law of Contract 212	Semester 2	JLC212	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	R101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	R102	14
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Credits Second Year			122
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Law ♦			
	Specific Contracts A 311	Semester 1	JLQ311	12
	Specific Contracts B 314	Semester 1	JLQ314	12
	Business Entities Law 311	Semester 1	JMB311	12
	Labour Law 313	Semester 2	JML313	12
	Company Law 311	Semester 2	JMM311	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	R201	14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	R202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	RO202	12
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RT202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RK202	10
	Credits Third Year			134
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting ♦			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	R301	24
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RK301	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	RO301	15
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RT301	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	R302	24
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RK302	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	RO302	15
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RT302	15
	Credits Fourth Year			138
	Total Credits			518

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

NOTE: For purposes of this curriculum, the 'RG' module can substitute for the related 'R' module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed RG201 (General Accounting 2A) instead of R201 (Accounting 2A).

**10.6 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN ACCOUNTING SCIENCE (LAW): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 42212 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 518)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

INTRODUCTION

This programme provides candidates, who wish to qualify as Chartered Accountants, with the opportunity of an additional major in Law. Graduates who followed the Law curriculum can also proceed to LLB studies with a view to entering the legal profession. After completing this degree, students may proceed to studies for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting and then to the professional examinations administered by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants and the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors in order to qualify as Chartered Accountants (SA).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme is 2019.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2023.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Law			
	Research and Reading Skills 101	Term 1	JJSV101	6
	Writing Skills 111	Term 2	JJSV111	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Introduction to Law 101	Semester 1	JLKV101	12
	Law of Persons 101	Semester 1	JLPV101	12
	Advocacy Skills 102	Term 3	JJSV102	6
	Numeracy Skills 112	Semester 2	JJSV112	6
	Introduction to Law 102	Semester 2	JLKV102	12
	Family Law 102	Semester 2	JLVV102	12
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Credits First Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Business Management			
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	Law			
	Constitutional Law 101	Semester 1	JJTV101	12
	Law of Contract 201	Semester 1	JLCV201	12
	Constitutional Law 102	Semester 2	JJTV102	12
	Law of Contract 202	Semester 2	JLCV202	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits Second Year			122
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Law ♦			
	Specific Contracts A 301	Semester 1	JLQV301	12
	Specific Contracts B 311	Semester 1	JLQV311	12
	Business Entities Law 301	Semester 1	JMBV301	12
	Labour Law 302	Semester 2	JMLV302	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Company Law 302	Semester 2	JMMV302	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	Credits Third Year			134
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting ♦			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	ROV301	15
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RTV301	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	ROV302	15
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RTV302	15
	Credits Fourth Year			138
	Total Credits			518

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

NOTE: For purposes of this curriculum, the 'RGV' module can substitute for the related 'RV' module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed RGV201 (General Accounting 2A) instead of RV201 (Accounting 2A).

11 BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY**11.1 BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4925 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)****ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

National Diploma: Cost and Management Accounting.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2017.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

To apply career-orientated training in providing students with knowledge of and skills for careers in advanced cost and management accounting and advanced financial accounting.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Students must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for. The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of Nelson Mandela University.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

The following modules will be offered during evening classes:

BNV4112

BBY2111

The following modules will be offered during day classes:

BPG4211/BPG4212

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time/Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Business Strategy II	Semester 1	BBY2111	12
	Systems and Project Management IV ♦		BPG4210	
	Module 1	Semester 1	BPG4211	12
	Module 2	Semester 2	BPG4212	12
	Research Methodology IV ♦	Semester 2	BNV4112	12
	Total Credits			120

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

PROGRAMME OFFERING

A minimum of 10 students need to be registered for the programme to ensure the viability thereof. Should less than 10 be accepted, the Faculty reserves the right not to offer the programme and applicants will be informed accordingly.

**11.2 BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (FINANCIAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4956 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

National Diploma: Financial Information Systems.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2017.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

To equip students for a career in the computerised financial environment.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Students must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for. The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of Nelson Mandela University.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

The following modules will be offered during evening classes:

BNV4112

BBY2111

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time/Part-time				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Research Methodology IV	Semester 2	BNV4112	12
	Recommended electives (select at least 36 credits):			
	Business Strategy II	Semester 1	BBY2111	12
	Total Credits			120

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

PROGRAMME OFFERING

A minimum of 10 students need to be registered for the programme to ensure the viability thereof. Should less than 10 be accepted, the Faculty reserves the right not to offer the programme and applicants will be informed accordingly.

Note: No day classes will be offered for this qualification.

**11.3 BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4541 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

National Diploma: Human Resources Management or applicable B-degree with Industrial Psychology as major subject.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2017.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE

To equip students with the knowledge and skills for promotion to a senior managerial position in the field of human resources management.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

All applicants will need to undergo an interview with a selection panel. As student numbers are restricted, selection will be based on past student performance, co-operative training, work experience and specific aptitude of the applicant.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Students must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for. The re-admission of a student is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of Nelson Mandela University.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Advanced Strategic Management ♦	Semester 1	BAM4111	20
	Advanced Personnel Management IV ♦	Semester 2	BAP4112	20
	Advanced Industrial Relations IV ♦	Semester 1	BLR4212	20
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	BNV4111	20
	Organisational Behaviour IV ♦	Semester 2	BOG4112	20
	Advanced Management of Training IV ♦	Semester 2	BTR4111	20
	Total Credits			120

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

PROGRAMME OFFERING

A minimum of 10 students need to be registered for the programme to ensure the viability thereof. Should less than 10 be accepted, the Faculty reserves the right not to offer the programme and applicants will be informed accordingly.

**11.4 BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (INTERNAL AUDITING):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4395 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

National Diploma: Internal Auditing.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2017.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

To equip the students with the knowledge and skills for promotion to senior management level within an internal audit department.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Students must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for. The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of Nelson Mandela University.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

The following modules will be offered during day classes:

BBP3111/BBP3112

The following modules will be offered during evening classes:

BBP3111/BBP3112

BNV4112 – offered only part-time

BFY4112

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time/Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Advanced Management Communication Skills II	Semester 1	BDK2111	12
	Management Accounting III		BBP3110	
	Module 4	Semester 1	BBP3111	12
	Module 5	Semester 2	BBP3112	12
	Research Methodology	Semester 1 or Semester 2	BNV4111 BNV4112	12
	Information Systems Auditing IV	Semester 2	BFY4112	12
	International Law I	Semester 2	BLW1112	12
	Total Credits			120

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

PROGRAMME OFFERING

A minimum of 10 students need to be registered for the programme to ensure the viability thereof. Should less than 10 be accepted, the Faculty reserves the right not to offer the programme and applicants will be informed accordingly.

**11.5 BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (LOGISTICS): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4612 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

National Diploma: Logistics with a minimum of 60% for each of the two major modules Logistics III and Purchasing Management III.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2017.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA 4

Students must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for. The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of Nelson Mandela University.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Purchasing Management IV ♦	Year	BIC4420	30
	Logistics IV ♦	Year	BLG4420	30
Select two of the following modules:				
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	BNV4431	30
	Project Management	Semester 1	BON4421	30
	Advanced Strategic Management IV	Semester 2	BAM4112	30
Additional (compulsory) module:				
	Total Credits			120

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

PROGRAMME OFFERING

A minimum of 10 students need to be registered for the programme to ensure the viability thereof. Should less than 10 be accepted, the Faculty reserves the right not to offer the programme and applicants will be informed accordingly.

Please note: Research Methodology is a prerequisite for the MTech: Logistics degree.

**11.6 BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (MANAGEMENT): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4405 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

National Diploma: Management or equivalent qualification.

A prospective BTech student will have to obtain a minimum of 60% average for all his or her major third-year modules.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2017.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

To equip students with key competencies and skills for problem-solving and decision-making in managerial situations.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Students must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for. The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of Nelson Mandela University.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

Candidates will be selected on their previous academic performance.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time			
Compulsory modules:			
Management IV: Strategic Management ♦	Semester 1	BBM4101	15
Management IV: Quantitative Management ♦	Semester 2	BBM4102	15
Administrative Management IV ♦ OR	Semester 1	ADM4111	30
Financial Management IV ♦	Semester 2	BFB4122	30
Research Methodology ♦	Semester 1	BNV4431	30
Recommended electives (select at least 30 credits):			
Administrative Management II	Semester 1	ADM2101	30
Financial Management II	Semester 1	BFB2111	30
Personnel Management II	Semester 1	BPB2221	30

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Marketing II	Semester 2	BBH2222	30
	Economics II		BED2230	
	Module A	Semester 1	BED2231	15
	Module B	Semester 2	BED2242	15
	Total Credits			120

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

PROGRAMME OFFERING

A minimum of 10 students need to be registered for the programme to ensure the viability thereof. Should less than 10 be accepted, the Faculty reserves the right not to offer the programme and applicants will be informed accordingly.

11.7 BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (MARKETING): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 4411 – 06/27) (NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120) (NO NEW INTAKE)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A prospective student will be considered for admission to B Tech if he/she is in possession of a National Diploma: Marketing or equivalent qualification, or has been granted status in accordance with Nelson Mandela University regulations.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2017.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

A prospective B Tech student will have to obtain a minimum of 60% average for all his or her major third-year modules.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Students must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for. The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of Nelson Mandela University.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Advanced Marketing Finance IV ♦	Year	BFE4110	30
	Applied Marketing IV ♦	Year	BTB4110	30
Economics II			BED2230	
	Module A: Microeconomics	Semester 1	BED2231	15
	Module B: Macroeconomics	Semester 2	BED2242	15
Marketing IV ♦			BEM4120	
	Module A	Year	BEM4130	15
	Module B	Year	BEM4140	15
Total Credits				120

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

PROGRAMME OFFERING

A minimum of 10 students need to be registered for the programme to ensure the viability thereof. Should less than 10 be accepted, the Faculty reserves the right not to offer the programme and applicants will be informed accordingly.

**11.8 BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (TOURISM MANAGEMENT): PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4641 – 27)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

National Diploma: Tourism Management with an average of 60% in all major subjects at third-year level or alternatively appropriate work experience, should the candidate not have attained an average of 60% for all subjects.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2017.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Students must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for. The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of Nelson Mandela University.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over two years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Research Methodology ♦	Semester 1	BNV4441	12
	Advanced Strategic Management IV	Semester 2	BAM4112	27
	Marketing for Tourism III ♦		BET3210	
	Module 1: International Marketing	Semester 1	BET3211	13
	Module 2: Small Business Marketing	Semester 2	BET3222	14
	Tourism Development IV ♦		BTO4410	
	Module 1: Global Tourism	Semester 1	BTO4411	14
	Module 2: Contemporary Tourism	Semester 2	BTO4422	14
	Tourism Project ♦	Year	BNP4110	26
	Total Credits			120

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

Five subjects are required for the Bachelor of Technology: Tourism Management.

PROGRAMME OFFERING

A minimum of 10 students need to be registered for the programme to ensure the viability thereof. Should less than 10 be accepted, the Faculty reserves the right not to offer the programme and applicants will be informed accordingly.

12 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS AND BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- Persons shall not be registered as candidates for the Honours degree except by permission of the Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned.
- Candidates for the Honours degree in Labour Relations and Human Resources must have offered at least one of Human Resource Management, Economics, Business Management and Psychology as a major module for the degree of Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce and must have obtained a final mark of at least 60 in that module. In addition, candidates may be required to supplement their knowledge of a particular topic to the satisfaction of the Head of the Department before being allowed to proceed to the corresponding section of the Honours degree.

SELECTION OF SUBJECTS

Candidates may be admitted to the studies for the Honours degree in one of the following disciplines:

- Business Management.
- Development Studies.
- Economics.
- Industrial and Organisational Psychology.
- Labour Relations and Human Resources.
- Tourism.
- Other subjects which Senate may approve.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or at least two years of part-time study.

ADDITIONAL PREREQUISITES

Senate may require any candidates to attend and complete, before being admitted to the Honours degree or as part of the Honours degree, such module or modules of the qualification for the degree of Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce as it may prescribe.

EXAMINATION

The examination shall consist of not less than four written papers and such practical or oral examinations, or both, as Senate may prescribe.

SPECIMEN CURRICULA

Candidates must complete modules with a total credit value of at least 120. (Not all elective modules will necessarily be presented every year; presentation thereof will be determined by student numbers and staff availability.)

**12.1 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT:
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40541 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise approved by the Head of the Department, the entrance requirement is an average mark of at least 60 for the third-year Business Management modules.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Advanced Strategic Management	Semester 1	EBMH411	20
	Treatise	Year	EBML410	30
	Business Research	Year	EBMR420	10
	Corporate Citizenship	Semester 1	EBMX401	20
Select two of the following modules:				
	Investment Management	Semester 2	EBMG402	20
	Advanced Strategic and International Marketing	Semester 2	EBMI402	20
	Financial Management	Semester 2	EBMJ402	20
	Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management	Year	EBMN410	20
	A maximum of two Honours modules (NQF Level 8) from another programme, selected in consultation with and approved by the Head of the Department of Business Management, subject to the guidelines approved by the Board of Faculty.	Semester 1 or Semester 2 or Year		20
	Total Credits			120

**12.2 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN DEVELOPMENT STUDIES:
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40520 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A Bachelor's degree in any of the fields of economic, social and environmental sciences, or such other degree as approved by Senate.
- A final mark of at least 60% in each of the relevant majors for that degree, except if otherwise approved by the Head of the Department in terms of the guidelines provided by Faculty Board.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Candidates who have not completed the degree after two years of study must apply for readmission. Should such candidates be re-admitted, the retention of credits already obtained towards the degree shall be subject to departmental approval (Rule G3.7)

GENERAL

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Bachelor of Arts Honours degree shall be awarded in accordance with the General Rules for Honours Degrees as published in the General Prospectus and the Postgraduate Research Policy.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of one year full time or two years part-time.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time/Part-time				
	Core modules:			
	Development Theory	Semester 1	DEV401	20
	Development Policy	Semester 2	DEV402	20
	Guided Research Report	Year	DEV403	40
	Electives (select two):			
	Development Studies: Capita Selecta	Semester 2	DEV422	20
	Rural Development Practice	Semester 2	DEV404	20
	Transformational Management	Semester 1	DEV405	20
	Project Management for Economic Development	Semester 1	DEV406	20
	Conflict Management for Development Practitioners	Semester 2	DEV407	20
	Selected Issues in Economic Development	Semester 1	DEV408	20
	Geospatial Methods for Development	Semester 2	DEV412	20
	Local Economic Development: Perspectives, Policies and Practice	Semester 2	DEV414	20
	Total Credits			120

PLEASE NOTE: Not all modules may necessarily be offered in a particular year. Appropriate modules from other qualifications may, in consultation with Programme Management, be included in a choice of elective.

**12.3 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN ECONOMICS: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40543 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 126)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise approved by the Head of the Department, the entrance requirement is a mark of 60 for each of the third-year Economics modules.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECH401	15
	Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECI402	15
	Treatise	Year	ECN410	30
	Research Methods	Semester 1	ECX401	10
Electives: Select any four (4) electives from the list of modules below:				
	International Economics	Semester 1	ECE411	14
	Public Sector Economics	Semester 1	ECG411	14
	Development Economics	Semester 1	ECK401	14
	Financial Economics	Semester 2	ECM402	14
	Environmental Economics	Semester 2	ECO402	14
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECP411	14
	Financial Econometrics *	Semester 2	ECR402	14
	A maximum of two Honours modules (NQF Level 8) from another programme, selected in consultation with and approved by the Head of the Department of Economics, subject to the guidelines approved by the Board of Faculty.	Semester 1 or Semester 2 or Year		
	*Note: Econometrics ECP411 is a prerequisite module for Financial Econometrics ECR402.			
	Total Credits			126

**12.4 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40528 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A Bachelor's degree in Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management, or an equivalent qualification, with an average mark of at least 60% for the required Industrial and Organisational Psychology modules at NQF Level 7.

Any deviation from these admission requirements is subject to approval by the Head of Department of IOP in terms of guidelines provided by the Faculty Management Committee.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	EIT411	10
	Occupational Counselling	Semester 2	EZZC402	20
	Advanced Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZG411	20
	Advanced Human Resource Management	Semester 1	EZZH401	20
	Psychometrics	Semester 2	EZZN402	20
	Treatise	Year	EZZT400	30
	Total Credits			120

**12.5 BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40530 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 122)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Persons shall not be registered as candidates for the Honours degree except by permission of the Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned.
- Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted only if they have a first degree with an aggregate pass of at least 60% with major subjects of at least one of the following: Sociology, Psychology, Industrial Psychology, Economics or Business Economics, Labour Law or Political Science, Business Management or Human Resource Management.
- In addition, candidates may be required to supplement their knowledge of a particular topic to the satisfaction of the Head of Department before being allowed to proceed to the corresponding section of the Honours degree.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend full-time over a minimum period of one academic year and part-time over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Labour Relations and Human Resources Theory	Semester 1	EIR411	20
	Treatise	Year	EIT410	30
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	EIT411	10
	Selected Human Resource Issues	Semester 2	EIU412	14
	Labour Law	Semester 2	EIV412	14
	Business, Labour and Collective Bargaining	Semester 2	EIW412	14
	Advanced Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZG411	20
	Total Credits			122

**12.6 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT:
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40540 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise approved by the Head of the Department, the entrance requirement is an average mark of at least 60 for the third-year Business Management modules.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Advanced Strategic Management	Semester 1	EBMH411	20
	Treatise	Year	EBML410	30
	Business Research	Year	EBMR420	10
	Corporate Citizenship	Semester 1	EBMX401	20
Select two of the following modules:				
	Investment Management	Semester 2	EBMG402	20
	Advanced Strategic and International Marketing	Semester 2	EBMI402	20
	Financial Management	Semester 2	EBMJ402	20
	Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management	Year	EBMN410	20
	A maximum of two Honours modules (NQF Level 8) from another programme, selected in consultation with and approved by the Head of the Department of Business Management, subject to the guidelines approved by the Board of Faculty.	Semester 1 or Semester 2 or Year		20
	Total Credits			120

**12.7 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN ECONOMICS:
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40542 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 126)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise approved by the Head of the Department, the entrance requirement is a mark of 60 for each of the third-year Economics modules.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECH401	15
	Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECI402	15
	Treatise	Year	ECN410	30
	Research Methods	Semester 1	ECX401	10
Electives: Select any four (4) electives from the list of modules below:				
	International Economics	Semester 1	ECE411	14
	Public Sector Economics	Semester 1	ECG411	14
	Development Economics	Semester 1	ECK401	14
	Financial Economics	Semester 2	ECM402	14
	Environmental Economics	Semester 2	ECO402	14
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECP411	14
	Financial Econometrics *	Semester 2	ECR402	14
	A maximum of two Honours modules (NQF Level 8) from another programme, selected in consultation with and approved by the Head of the Department of Economics, subject to the guidelines approved by the Board of Faculty.	Semester 1 or Semester 2 or Year		
	*Note: Econometrics ECP411 is a prerequisite module for Financial Econometrics ECR402.			
	Total Credits			126

**12.8 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40526 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A Bachelor's degree in Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management, or an equivalent qualification, with an average mark of at least 60% for the required Industrial and Organisational Psychology modules at NQF Level 7.

Any deviation from these admission requirements is subject to approval by the Head of Department of IOP in terms of guidelines provided by the Faculty Management Committee.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	EIT411	10
	Occupational Counselling	Semester 2	EZZC402	20
	Advanced Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZG411	20
	Advanced Human Resource Management	Semester 1	EZZH401	20
	Psychometrics	Semester 2	EZZN402	20
	Treatise	Year	EZZT400	30
	Total Credits			120

**12.9 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40527 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 122)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Persons shall not be registered as candidates for the Honours degree except by permission of the Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned.
- Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted only if they have a first degree with an aggregate pass of at least 60% with major subjects of at least one of the following: Sociology, Psychology, Industrial Psychology, Economics or Business Economics, Labour Law or Political Science, Business Management or Human Resource Management.
- In addition, candidates may be required to supplement their knowledge of a particular topic to the satisfaction of the Head of Department before being allowed to proceed to the corresponding section of the Honours degree.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend full-time over a minimum period of one academic year and part-time over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Labour Relations and Human Resources Theory	Semester 1	EIR411	20
	Treatise	Year	EIT410	30
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	EIT411	10
	Selected Human Resource Issues	Semester 2	EIU412	14
	Labour Law	Semester 2	EIV412	14
	Business, Labour and Collective Bargaining	Semester 2	EIW412	14
	Advanced Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZG411	20
	Total Credits			122

**12.10 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS (TOURISM):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40512 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 125)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Tourism if they hold:

- a Bachelor's degree with Business Management or Economics as a major subject and have obtained an average final mark of at least 60 in the third-year modules, or
- a relevant diploma or degree approved by Senate, coupled with prior learning, which should comprise no less than three years' experience in the field of Tourism. Should any of these requirements be lacking, a candidate may be required to undertake additional modules prior to entering the programme.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2016.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2018.

OBTAINING THE DEGREE

The degree shall be obtained on completion of the modules and the required practical work to the satisfaction of Senate.

OBTAINING THE DEGREE *cum laude*

Unless Senate decides otherwise the degree shall be awarded *cum laude* if candidates comply with the requirements of the rules published in the General Prospectus.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time			
Compulsory modules:			
Fundamental modules:			
Business Research	Year	EBMR400	20
Treatise	Year	TRE401	20
Core modules:			
Responsible Tourism and Case Studies	Semester 1	TORT401	25
Advanced Strategic and International Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMI400	20
Travel and Tourism Economics	Semester 1	ECZ400	20
Marine Tourism and Coastal Recreation	Semester 2	TOMT402	20
Total Credits			125

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
OPTION FOR FURTHER STUDIES IN THE SECOND YEAR				
By special arrangement with the Stenden University, students may add extra credits to their BComHons (Tourism) degree in the second year. Two eight-week modules are offered:				
	International Hospitality Management	Semester 2	TOHM402	20
	Wildlife Management	Semester 1	TOWM402	20

**12.11 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT:
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40522 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 125)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A Bachelor's degree with an average final mark of at least 60% for the third-year Tourism modules (as the first major) and with Business Management or Economics as the second major, or unless otherwise recommended by the HOD and ratified by the FMC, or
- A relevant diploma or degree approved by the FMC on behalf of Senate, coupled with prior experiential learning, comprising no less than three years' working experience in the field of tourism. A candidate may be required to study additional modules prior to admission into the programme should any of the above requirements be lacking.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Tourism Economics	Semester 1	TEC401	20
	Destination Management	Semester 2	TODM402	20
	Coastal and Marine Tourism	Semester 2	TOMT412	20
	Tourism Research	Semester 1	TORE411	10
	Responsible Tourism	Semester 1	TORT411	20
	Treatise	Year	TRE410	30
	Total Credits			120

13 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS

13.1 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTANCY: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 40710 – A1/A2) (NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise approved by the HOD in terms of the guidelines provided by the Faculty Management Committee, the admission requirements will be as follows:

- A BCom (Accounting for Chartered Accountants) degree or equivalent SAICA accredited programme
OR
- A BCom (General Accounting) degree, with a minimum mark of at least 55% for each of the following modules or their equivalent :
 - General Accounting 3B (RG302 or RGV302)
 - General Taxation 3B (RGT302 or RGTV302)
 - General Auditing 3B (RGO302 or RGOV302)
 - General Management Accounting 3A and 3B (RGK301/RGKV301 and RGK302/ RGKV302)
 - Or a pass in the following “R” equivalent modules: Accounting 3B (R302/RV302); Taxation 3B (RT302/RTV302); Auditing 3B (RO302/ROV302); Management Accounting 3A and 3B (RK301/RKV301 and RK302/RKV302)
- OR
- An appropriate Bachelor’s degree or an Advanced Diploma at NQF Exit Level 7 in a cognate field of study (cf Rule G3 – 3.1.1), together with either:
 - A pass in or exemption from all the fundamental papers of the ACCA, OR
 - A pass in or exemption from all the operational level papers of CIMA.

Please note:

An elective module will not be offered unless a minimum number of students, as determined by the Head of the Department of Accounting Sciences, are registered for the particular elective module.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Full-time and part-time candidates have two years and four years respectively to complete the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy. Those candidates who have not completed the diploma after two years of full-time study or four years of part-time study must apply for re-admission. Should such candidates be re-admitted, the retention of credits already obtained towards the postgraduate diploma shall be subject to approval by the head of the relevant department.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or a maximum of four years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Corporate Reporting	Year	RCR400	30
	Advanced Management Accounting	Year	RKF400	30
	Select two of the following modules:			
	Strategic Management Accounting and Finance	Year	RKS400	30
	Audit, Assurance and Governance	Year	ROA400	30
	Professional Taxation	Year	RPT400	30
	Total Credits			120

**13.2 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40701 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise approved by the Head of Department in terms of the guidelines approved by the Faculty Management Committee, and subject to General Rule G3.1, the prerequisites for entry into the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting are as follows:

Admission following completion of the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy (PGDA):

- if PGDA completed in one academic year, a pass in each of the four modules in the PGDA; or
- if PGDA completed in two academic years, a mark of at least 55% in each of the four modules in the PGDA;

provided that:

- the PGDA is completed in the academic year immediately preceding the year of registration for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting programme.

Admission following completion of the BCom Accounting for Chartered Accountants or BCom Rationum:

- Accounting 4 (R400): A pass (including a pass on link) in Accounting 3A (R301) or General Accounting 3A (RG301) and a mark of at least 55% for Accounting 3B (R302);
- Taxation 4 (RIT400): A pass (including a pass on link) in Taxation 3A (RT301) or General Taxation 3A (RGT301) and a mark of at least 55% for Taxation 3B (RT302);
- Auditing 4 (RO400): A pass (including a pass on link) in Auditing 3A (RO301) or General Auditing 3A (RGO301) and a mark of at least 55% for Auditing 3B (RO302);
- Management Accounting 4 (RK400): A mark of at least 55% for both Management Accounting 3A (RK301) and 3B (RK302);

provided that:

- all these credits were obtained in the two academic years preceding the year of registration for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting; and

- unless these credits were obtained in the academic year preceding the year of registration for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting, a weighted average mark of 60% must be achieved for the following modules: Accounting 3B (R302); Taxation 3B (RT302); Auditing 3B (RO302); and Management Accounting 3A (RK301) and 3B (RK302).

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
Compulsory module:				
	Accounting 4	Year	RD400	30
Recommended electives (select at least 90 credits):				
	Auditing	Year	ROD400	30
	Management Accounting	Year	RKD400	30
	Taxation and Estate Planning	Year	RID400	30
	Profit Determination Theory	Year	RWD400	30
	A research paper of between 4000 and 5000 words in publishable form on a topic from the field of Accounting or a related field.	Year	RND400	30
	Honours module/s from another department, chosen in consultation with the Head of the Department of Financial Accounting.			
	Total Credits			120
In order to be admitted to write Part 1 of the Qualifying Examination set by the SA Institute of Chartered Accountants, the following modules are compulsory.				
	Accounting	Year	RD400	30
	Auditing	Year	ROD400	30
	Management Accounting	Year	RKD400	30
	Taxation and Estate Planning	Year	RID400	30

**13.3 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN APPLIED ECONOMICS: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 42250 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

An Advanced Diploma in Economics or an equivalent qualification in a cognate field of study with an aggregate pass of at least 60%.

RE-ADMISSION

Progress-based re-admission criteria apply, as approved by Senate. Students must pass at least two twenty-credit modules per year (40 credits) to be re-admitted to the next year of study. In addition, a candidate shall not be allowed to repeat a failed module more than once.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Economics Survey Techniques	Semester 1	BRM411	20
	Economics Field Work Project	Year	BCN412	20
	Applied Microeconomics	Semester 1	BCH411	20
	Applied Macroeconomics	Semester 1	BCH412	20
Electives: select any 2 modules (40 credits):				
	Economics for a Developing World	Semester 2	BCK411	20
	Economics of Money and Business	Semester 2	BME412	20
	International Trade & Finance	Semester 2	BCE411	20
	Economics of Local, Provincial & Central Government	Semester 2	BCG412	20
	Applied Econometrics	Year	BEC410	20
	Total Credits			120

**13.4 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION:
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 42240 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration if they hold:

- a Bachelor's degree and have obtained an average final mark of at least 60% in the third-year modules, or
- a relevant diploma or degree approved by Senate, coupled with prior learning, which should comprise no less than three years' experience in the field of Business. Should any of these requirements be lacking, a candidate may be required to undertake additional modules prior to entering the programme.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Full-time and part-time students must obtain a minimum of 60 credits per academic year to be eligible for readmission to the following academic year.

DURATION

1 year full-time (2 semesters)

Full-time students are required to register for all modules offered per semester.

2 years part-time (3 trimesters)

Part-time students are required to register for all modules offered per trimester.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Integrated Management Practice	Semester 1	BCG4411	15
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	BMM4411	15
	Human Resource Strategy	Semester 1	BOB4411	15
	Operations Management	Semester 1	BOP4411	15
	Management Economics	Semester 2	BAM4412	15
	Entrepreneurship	Semester 2	BEN4412	15
	Management Accounting	Semester 2	BMC4002	15
	Strategy	Semester 2	BSM4412	15
	Total Credits			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time (as of 2014)				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting for Business*	Trimester 1	BAF5TR1	15
	Integrated Management Practice	Trimester 1	BCG4TR1	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Marketing Management	Trimester 1	BMM4TR1	15
	Management Accounting	Trimester 2	BMC4TR2	15
	Human Resources Strategy	Trimester 2	BOB4TR2	15
	Operations Management	Trimester 2	BOP4TR2	15
	Management Economics	Trimester 3	BAM4TR3	15
	Entrepreneurship	Trimester 3	BEN4TR3	15
	Strategy	Trimester 3	BSM4TR3	15
	Total Credits			120

**Introductory Accounting module i.e Accounting for Business – Trimester 1.*

This is an introductory accounting module. Students who have successfully completed an accounting course on a tertiary level may apply for exemption from the module.

**13.5 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EMPLOYMENT RELATIONSHIP
MANAGEMENT: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 42280 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

An Advanced Diploma in Business Studies with specialisation in Human Resources Management or an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 7, with an aggregate of at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade .

RE-ADMISSION

Both full-time and part-time students must obtain a minimum of 40 credits per academic year to be eligible for readmission to the following academic year.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years' part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Contemporary Employment Relations	Semester 1	EICD401	20
	HR Alignment and Development	Semester 1	EIDD401	20
	Organisational Development	Semester 2	EIFD402	20
	Human Resource Metrics and Analytics	Semester 2	EIGD402	20
	HR Governance and Corporate Social Responsibility	Semester 1	EIID401	20
	Research Project in ERM	Year	EIRD400	20
	Total Credits			120

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Contemporary Employment Relations	Semester 1	EICD401	20
	HR Alignment and Development	Semester 1	EIDD401	20
	Organisational Development	Semester 2	EIFD402	20
	Human Resource Metrics and Analytics	Semester 2	EIGD402	20
	Credits First Year			80
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	HR Governance and Corporate Social Responsibility	Semester 1	EIID401	20
	Research Project in ERM	Year	EIRD400	20
	Credits Second Year			40
	Total Credits			120

**13.6 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL PLANNING:
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 42210 (06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

To apply for the Post Graduate Diploma in Financial Planning, you should have one of the following:

- An appropriate Bachelor's degree, or
- An appropriate NQF 6 qualification, or
- Approval from the Dean of the Business and Economic Sciences Faculty should appropriate prior learning and experience be demonstrated by the applicant.

Applications will be assessed by an admissions committee. Nelson Mandela University may restrict the number of applicants enrolled each year.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVES

The qualification will be the highest professional qualification in this field available in South Africa and will contribute to the professional competency of financial planners which will consequently make them eligible for professional membership of the Financial Planning Institute of Southern Africa and for accreditation as a Certified Financial Planner® (CFP®). The CFP® professional designation is internationally recognised as the pinnacle of educational achievement in financial planning. The Financial Planning Standards Board (FPSB) is a global body which owns the CFP® mark. In South Africa the Financial Planning Institute is the gatekeeper to the professional accreditation of CFP®.

EXAMINATIONS

Examinations will take place in the normal examination sessions at the end of each semester. All modules are assessed on an open book basis with the exception of Financial Planning Environment, which is a closed book examination to test the students' knowledge of the regulatory environment governing financial planning in South Africa. The examinations are four hours and take place on the Summerstrand, Port Elizabeth Campus of the University. Examinations comprise 70% of the final mark for each module.

Students are required to achieve a minimum assignment mark of 40% in order to gain admission to an examination. The final pass mark is 50% per module.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Students must achieve a minimum of 40% in the module examinations to be eligible for re-admission.

DURATION

Four modules are presented in the study programme. All modules must be passed in order to receive the qualification. Students may elect to take all modules at once or may spread the number of modules taken per year to suit their personal schedules.

It is recommended that the Case Study module be attempted last if students elect not to do all modules in one year. Various overlap exists in the knowledge areas comprising the modules, therefore, where possible, students who can take all modules in one year are recommended to do so.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Financial Planning Environment	Semester 1	EBF401	30
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBF402	30
	Corporate Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBF403	30
	Case Study	Semester 2	EBF404	30
	Total Credits			120

**13.7 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL PLANNING:
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 42260 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

An appropriate Bachelor's degree or an Advanced Diploma at NQF Exit Level 7 or an equivalent qualification approved by Senate.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVES

The qualification will be the highest professional qualification in this field available in South Africa and will contribute to the professional competency of financial planners which will consequently make them eligible for professional membership of the Financial Planning Institute of Southern Africa and for accreditation as a Certified Financial Planner[®] (CFP[®]).

The CFP[®] professional designation is internationally recognised as the pinnacle of educational achievement in financial planning. The Financial Planning Standards Board (FPSB) is a global body which owns the CFP[®] mark. In South Africa the Financial Planning Institute is the gatekeeper to the professional accreditation of CFP[®].

EXAMINATIONS

Examinations will take place in the normal examination sessions at the end of each semester. All modules are assessed on an open book basis with the exception of Financial Planning Environment, which is a closed book examination to test the students' knowledge of the regulatory environment governing financial planning in South Africa. The examinations are four hours and take place on the Summerstrand, Port Elizabeth Campus of the University. Examinations comprise 70% of the final mark for each module. Students are required to achieve a minimum class mark of 40% in order to gain admission to an examination. The final pass mark is 50% per module.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Students must achieve a minimum of 40% in the module examinations to be eligible for readmission.

DURATION

Four modules are presented in the study programme. All modules must be passed in order to receive the qualification. Students may elect to take all modules at once or may spread the number of modules taken per year to suit their personal schedules. It is recommended that the Case Study module be attempted last if students elect not to do all modules in one year. Various overlap exists in the knowledge areas comprising the modules, therefore, where possible, students who can take all modules in one year are recommended to do so.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	The Financial Planning Environment	Semester 1	EBFD401	30
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBFD411	30
	Corporate Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBFD402	30
	Case Study	Semester 2	EBFD412	30
	Total Credits			120

**13.8 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INTERNAL AUDITING: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 42230 – A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A relevant NQF level 7 Bachelor's degree or Advanced Diploma with:

- Auditing and Management Accounting as majors;
- An average final mark of 55% in the final year modules; or
- A relevant degree or advanced diploma approved by Senate coupled with prior learning, which should comprise at least three years' experience in the field of Internal Auditing.

SELECTION CRITERIA

Due to restrictions in respect of student numbers, selection will be made on a basis of first come, first served.

FORMAT OF OFFERING

In addition to the normal full-time mode of delivery, this qualification is offered on a block release mode of delivery. Block release mode of delivery entails short continuous and concentrated periods of face-to-face contact sessions alternated with longer off-campus self-study periods. Contact sessions for the first semester modules will be during the second half of January and the second half of May, and for second semester modules during the second half of July and the second half of October.

A particular delivery method will not be offered unless a minimum of 10 students are registered for the particular mode of delivery.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum period of one year block release study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Forensic Auditing	Semester 2	RIF402	10
	Internal Auditing Module 1	Semester 1	RIO401	20
	Internal Auditing Module 2	Semester 2	RIO402	20
	Information Systems Auditing	Semester 2	RIS402	15
	Strategic Management Accounting and Finance	Year	RKS400	30
	Public Sector Accountability	Semester 1	RPS401	10
	Risk Based Auditing	Semester 1	RRO401	15
	Total Credits	Minimum		120

**13.9 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MARITIME STUDIES: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 42220 - A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Any recognised B-degree or National Diploma (or equivalent).

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two to three years of part-time study.

Full-time students are required to complete all modules offered per semester. Part-time students will need to select modules according to the offering of the semester. There will be two student period intakes: first semester and second semester.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Marine and Maritime Affairs	Semester 1	MARD401	20
	Marine and Maritime Policy	Semester 1	MARD402	14
	Research on Maritime Issues	Year	MARD403	20
	Marine Tourism and Coastal Recreation	Semester 1	MARD406	12
	The Marine Environment	Semester 2	MARD404	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Marine and Coastal Law	Semester 2	MARD405	12
	Marine and Coastal Development Modules and Practices	Semester 2	MARD407	10
	Marine and Coastal Business Opportunities and Practices	Semester 2	MARD408	12
	Marine and Environmental Education	Semester 2	MARD409	10
	Total Credits			120

**13.10 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MARITIME STUDIES: FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 42270 - A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

An appropriate Bachelor's degree or an Advanced Diploma at NQF Exit Level 7 or an equivalent qualification approved by Senate with a 60% aggregate.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two to three years of part-time study.

Full-time students are required to complete all modules offered per semester. Part-time students will need to select modules according to the offering of the semester. There will be two student period intakes: first semester and second semester.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Marine and Maritime Research	Year	MARS400	20
	Marine and Maritime Affairs	Semester 1	MARS401	20
	The Marine Environment	Semester 2	MARS402	10
	Marine and Maritime Policy	Semester 1	MARS411	14
	Marine and Coastal Law	Semester 2	MARS412	12
	Marine Tourism and Coastal Recreation	Semester 1	MARS421	12
	Marine and Coastal Development Modules and Practices	Semester 2	MARS422	10
	Marine and Coastal Business Opportunities and Practices	Semester 2	MARS432	12
	Marine and Environmental Education	Semester 2	MARS442	10
	Total Credits			120

14 MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY

**14.1 MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY (BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 5412 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Bachelor of Technology: Management or equivalent.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2016.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2018.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

To provide an opportunity for the candidate to undertake a full research project in the broad field of management/business administration. Candidates work independently under the guidance of a promoter with a view to writing a dissertation that is acceptable for this year of study.

QUALIFICATION STRUCTURE

This course is made up of the dissertation only; 100% research - no course work is required.

EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Not applicable.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

Candidates will be selected based on their previous academic performance and research proposal.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

The candidate's progress as determined by his/her promoter will determine re-admission to the next academic year.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or a maximum of four years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	T712020	120

EVALUATION

In addition to normal evaluation, full research masters and doctoral students are required to submit at least ONE publishable article together with the thesis/dissertation.

APPLICATIONS

There is no set time for applications. An official Nelson Mandela University application form must be completed and returned to Nelson Mandela University.

**14.2 MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY (COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING)
(COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 5924 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Bachelor of Technology: Cost and Management Accounting or equivalent.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2021.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

To develop top-quality management accountants who have substantial knowledge and analytical competence in all aspects of management accounting. It will further provide an opportunity for the student to undertake a research project in the broad field of accounting.

QUALIFICATION STRUCTURE

The course is made up of two distinguishable phases. Phase one will consist of course work, which will aim to provide the student with knowledge and analytical competence to become a top class management accountant. Phase two is made up of a research paper of 20 000 words.

EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Not applicable.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

Candidates will be selected on the basis of their previous academic performance.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Candidates must pass 50% of the subjects to be re-admitted for any course work. Progress on the research paper will be measured by the candidate's promoter, which will determine whether the candidate will be re-admitted to the next academic year.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or a maximum of four years of part-time study (classes will be presented part-time).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial Strategy	Year	BFS5110	20
	Business Strategy	Year	BBI5110	20
	Information Strategy	Year	BNS5110	20
	Research paper*	Year	BEP5110	60
	Total Credits			120
*A research treatise of 20 000 words on any topic relevant to Accounting.				

APPLICATIONS

An official Nelson Mandela University application form must be completed and returned to Nelson Mandela University before the closing date.

**14.3 MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY (ENTREPRENEURSHIP) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 5505 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

Candidates have the option of doing a 100% research dissertation (BDD5110) for the qualification. Students who elect to do the full research dissertation are not required to complete any course work modules.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The Master of Technology: Entrepreneurship is a multi-disciplinary degree and candidates are required to meet one of the following requirements:

- Any Bachelor of Technology degree (M+4 qualification).
- Any Bachelor's Degree plus Honours (M+4 qualification).
- Any National Higher Diploma (M+4 qualification).

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2016.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2018.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

The objective of the qualification is to provide an opportunity for students to master and apply entrepreneurship principles practically in a global environment. In order to achieve the above, a sound understanding of the overall context within which entrepreneurial development takes place must be created. Students will also evaluate and establish new business opportunities through independent research in a chosen field. This can help to contribute to knowledge production in that field.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

This degree will be presented in a unique format and therefore the number of students will be limited. The selection procedure for students will be as follows:

- Candidates must satisfy the minimum requirements and apply before 30 September.
- Final acceptance is based on academic results.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	BDD5110	120

**14.4 MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT)
(RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 5541 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Bachelor of Technology: Human Resources Management or equivalent.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2016.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2018.

COURSE OBJECTIVE(S)

To provide an opportunity for the student to undertake a research project in the broad field of Human Resource Management. Candidates work independently under the guidance of a supervisor with a view to writing a research paper that is acceptable for this level of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

The course is made up of the research paper. No course work is required.

EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Not applicable.

SELECTION

Candidates will be selected based on their previous academic performance and a research proposal.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

The candidate's progress as measured by his/her promoter will determine re-admission to the next academic year.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or a maximum of four years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	MMT5000	120

EVALUATION

In addition to normal evaluation, full research Masters and Doctoral students are required to submit at least ONE publishable article together with the dissertation/thesis.

APPLICATIONS

There is no set time for applications. An official Nelson Mandela University application form must be completed and returned to Nelson Mandela University.

**14.5 MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY (LOGISTICS) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 5600 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Bachelor of Technology: Logistics or an equivalent qualification which includes the subject Research Methodology.
- Students must have obtained an average of 60% for all the subjects required for the Bachelor of Technology: Logistics or an equivalent qualification.
- Students who have not passed Research Methodology, may register for the subject concurrently with the M Tech degree.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2016.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2018.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE

In their dissertations, students must demonstrate that they understand the particular research problem in the area of Logistics or Supply Chain Management and are able to make a proposal for the improvement or elimination of the problem. Their dissertations must comply with the normal technical requirements and rules with regards to scope, quality and layout.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	BLG5000	120

**14.6 MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY (MARKETING) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 5411 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Bachelor of Technology: Marketing or an equivalent qualification.
- A minimum average of 55% on B Tech level as well as a minimum of 60% in Applied Marketing or other qualification treatise.
- A pass mark in a research methodology course. (Candidates who have passed Marketing Research III are exempted from doing a course in Research Methodology.)
- A minimum of 2 years' work experience in a marketing-related field, which is deemed appropriate by the Head of the Department.

Requests for more detailed information can be obtained from the Manager: Faculty Administration.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2016.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2018.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

In their dissertations, students must demonstrate that they understand a particular problem and are able make a proposal for the improvement or elimination of the problem. The dissertation must comply with the usual requirements and rules with regards to scope, quality and layout.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	BBH5110	120

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Students may be required to do a colloquium or an oral examination (as for BTech). Students are expected to submit one article for publication resulting from the dissertation.

15 MASTER OF ARTS AND MASTER OF COMMERCE (PROGRAMMES BEING PHASED OUT)

15.1 MASTER OF ARTS (DEVELOPMENT STUDIES) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 14500 – A1/A2) (NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240) (NO NEW INTAKE)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Any recognised Honours degree.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2016.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

GENERAL

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Master of Arts: Development Studies shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Master's Degrees* as published in the General Prospectus and the Postgraduate Research Policy.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of one year full-time or two years part-time.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Applied Research Skills	Year	EDS503	20
	Advanced Development Policy ¹	Semester 2	EDS505	20
	Advanced Development Theory ²	Semester 1	EDS508	20
Select either A or B:				
A	Guided Research Report	Year	EDS504	40
B	Development Studies Treatise	Year	EDS510	80
	Subtotal			100
Select modules to obtain a total of 120 for the qualification:				
	Development Economics: The Foundation	Semester 2	ECD500	20
	International Finance	Year	EDS506	20
	Advanced Capita Selecta	Semester 1 and Semester 2	EDS511	20

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Advanced Rural Development ³	Semester 1 and Semester 2	EDS502	20
	Development, Conflict and Change ⁴	Semester 2	EDS507	20
	Democratic Transitions and Economic Reconstruction	Semester 2	EDS519	20
	Political Geography: Space, States and Nations	Semester 2	GEO503	20
	Geographical Information System	Semester 1	GIS503	20
	Risk and Scenario Studies	Semester 2	SLP410	20
	Total Credits			120

¹Not to be taken by students who completed EDS405.

²Not to be taken by students who completed EDS408.

³Not to be taken by students who completed EDS402.

⁴This module is an elective for the MPhil in Conflict Transformation and Management, and may not be taken in conjunction with either EDS408 or EDS508.

Note: Not all modules may necessarily be offered in a particular year. Appropriate modules from other qualifications may, in consultation with the Programme Management, be included in a choice of elective.

**15.2 MASTER OF ARTS (DEVELOPMENT STUDIES) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 12014 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A recognised Honours degree.
- If their Honours degree is in a field unrelated to their Master's degree, they may be required to complete additional modules.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2018.

GENERAL

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Master of Arts: Development Studies shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' degrees*.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum period of one full academic year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Development Studies Research Dissertation	Year	EDS520	120

**15.3 MASTER OF ARTS (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 12011 - A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Arts: Economics only if they have an Honours degree in Economics. All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2018.

GENERAL

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Master of Arts: Economics shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' Degrees*.

DURATION

The full-time studies shall extend over a minimum period of one academic year, and the part-time programme over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EC500	120

15.4 MASTER OF ARTS (INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODES: 12010 - A1/A2) (NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120) (NO NEW INTAKE)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Arts: Industrial Psychology only if they have an Honours degree in Industrial Psychology. All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2018.

GENERAL

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Master of Arts: Industrial Psychology shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' Degrees*.

DURATION

The full-time studies shall extend over a minimum period of one academic year, and the part-time programme over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EZ500	120

15.5 MASTER OF COMMERCE (ACCOUNTING) (RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 41001 - A1/A2) (NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120) (NO NEW INTAKE)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Commerce: Accounting only if they have an Honours degree in Accounting. All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2018.

GENERAL

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Master of Commerce shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' Degrees* as published in the General Prospectus and the Postgraduate Research Policy.

DURATION

The full-time studies shall extend over a minimum period of one academic year, and the part-time programme over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	R500	120

**15.6 MASTER OF COMMERCE (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41002 - A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Commerce: Business Management only if they have an Honours degree in Business Management. All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2018.

GENERAL

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Master of Commerce: Business Management shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' Degrees* as published in the General Prospectus and the Postgraduate Research Policy.

DURATION

The full-time studies shall extend over a minimum period of one academic year, and the part-time programme over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EBM500	120

**15.7 MASTER OF COMMERCE (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41003 - A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Commerce: Economics only if they have an Honours degree in Economics. All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2018.

GENERAL

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Master of Commerce: Economics shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' Degrees* as published in the General Prospectus and the Postgraduate Research Policy.

DURATION

The full-time studies shall extend over a minimum period of one academic year, and the part-time programme over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EC500	120

**15.8 MASTER OF COMMERCE (INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODES: 41005 - A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Commerce: Industrial Psychology only if they have an Honours degree in Industrial Psychology. All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2014.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2017.

GENERAL

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Master of Commerce: Industrial Psychology shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' Degrees* as published in the General Prospectus and the Postgraduate Research Policy.

DURATION

The full-time studies for the research programme shall extend over a minimum period of one academic year, and part-time studies over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EZ500	120

15.9 MASTER OF COMMERCE (TAXATION) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 41650 - A1/A2) (NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180) (NO NEW INTAKE)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Commerce (Taxation) if they:

- have obtained the degree of BCom (Hons) (Accounting) or the equivalent thereof, or
- have, in the opinion of Senate, attained through practical experience or otherwise a level of competence which is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies in Taxation.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2014.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2017.

GENERAL

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Master of Commerce: Taxation shall be awarded in accordance with the General Rules for Masters' Degrees.

OBTAINING THE DEGREE

The degree shall be obtained on completion of the programme prescribed below.

DURATION

The studies for this degree shall extend over two academic years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory module:			
	Taxation 5A	Year	RTI501	80
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Taxation 5B	Year	RTI502	40
	Treatise	Year	RTI503	60
	Total Credits			180

EXAMINATION

The examination shall consist of the treatise and a written paper in each of the other two modules.

TREATISE

Registration for the treatise in the second year of studies is dependent on the candidate having passed RTI501.

PROMOTION

A candidate shall not be admitted to the second year of study if he/she has not passed the module in the first year of study.

**16 MASTERS DEGREE: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

Master of Arts in Development Studies (Course work and Research) (40525)
 Master of Arts (Development Studies) (Research) (41045)
 Master of Arts in Economics (Course work and Research) (41010)
 Master of Arts (Economics) (Research) (41038)
 Master of Arts (Industrial and Organisational Psychology) (Research) (41037)
 Master of Arts (Labour Relations and Human Resources) (Course work and Research) (41024)
 Master of Arts (Labour Relations and Human Resources) (Research) (41025)
 Master of Commerce (Accounting) (Research) (41051)
 Master of Commerce (Business Management) (Research) (41052)
 Master of Commerce (Economics) (Research) (41053)
 Master of Commerce (Entrepreneurship) (Research) (41060)
 Master of Commerce (Human Resource Management) (Research) (41058)
 Master of Commerce (Industrial and Organisational Psychology) (Course work and Research) (41027)
 Master of Commerce (Industrial Psychology) (Research) (41055)
 Master of Commerce (Labour Relations and Human Resources) (Course work and Research) (41014)
 Master of Commerce (Labour Relations and Human Resources) (Research) (41015)
 Master of Commerce (Logistics) (Research) (41057)
 Master of Commerce (Marketing) (Research) (41061)
 Master of Commerce in Taxation (Course work and Research) (41056)
 Master of Commerce in Tourism Management (Research) (41030)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
 - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
 - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

CONDITIONS THAT APPLY

1. Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
2. Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
3. Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
4. The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
5. International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
 - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
 - ❖ TOEFL:
 - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
 - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
 - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years (General Rule G4.2 applies).

**16.1 MASTER OF ARTS IN DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40525 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

Not all modules may necessarily be offered in a particular year, please consult the timetable for modules offered.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Development Studies Treatise	Year	DEV510	80
	Advanced Development Policy	Semester 2	DEV502	20
	Advanced Development Theory	Semester 1	DEV501	20
Select three of the following:				
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECD512	20
	International Finance	Semester 1	DEV511	20
	Democratic Transitions and Economic Reconstruction	Semester 2	DEV532	20

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Political Geography: Space, State and Nations	Semester 2	DEV542	20
	Monitoring and Evaluation for Development Practitioners	Semester 1	DEV522	20
	Political Economy of Development	Semester 1	DEV552	20
	Social Movements, Social Change and Development	Semester 2	DEV521	20
	Total Credits			180

**16.2 MASTER OF ARTS (DEVELOPMENT STUDIES) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41045 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Development Studies Research Dissertation	Year	DEVE500	180

**16.3 MASTER OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41010 - A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Treatise	Year	ECO501	100
	Advanced Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECO506	20
	Select three of the following modules:			
	Advanced Econometrics	Semester 1	ECO502	20
	Economic Impact Assessment	Semester 2	ECO503	20
	Advanced Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO504	20
	Advanced Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECO505	20
	Total Credits			180

**16.4 MASTER OF ARTS (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41038 - A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	ECC500	180

**16.5 MASTER OF ARTS (INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY)
(COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 42001 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Holders of a BA Honours degree in Industrial and Organisational Psychology (or an equivalent qualification) with a 60% aggregate pass shall be admitted, unless Senate decides otherwise. The curriculum of an equivalent qualification is subject to the approval of the Head of the Department, and must include a course of study in Psychometrics at NQF Level 8.

SELECTION CRITERIA

Twenty applicants per year have been provided for. Should the number of applicants exceed twenty, selection will proceed on a first come, first served basis.

CURRICULUM

The programme shall consist of *eight* modules and the treatise.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Treatise	Year	EZ506	60
	Finance for non-Financial Managers*	Semester 2	EIK510	15
	Transformation of Work and Organisations*	Semester 2	EIF510	15
	Human Resource Issues*	Year	EIJ510	15
	Contemporary Human Resource and Labour Relations Developments*	Semester 1	EIC510	15
	Industrial Psychological Assessment and Workplace Counselling	Year	EZ510	15
	Training and Leadership Development	Year	EZ511	15
	Business Ethics and Professional Practice	Year	EZ515	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Research Methodology and Statistical Analysis	Year	EZ514	15
	Total Credits			180

*Modules also included in M A and M Com Labour Relations and Human Resources curriculum.

EXAMINATION

The examination shall consist of the treatise (Module EZ506) and a written paper in each of the other eight modules.

16.6 MASTER OF ARTS (INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 41037 - A1/A2) (NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EZV500	180

16.7 MASTER OF ARTS (LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 41024 – A1/A2) (NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Arts: Labour Relations and Human Resources only if they have an Honours degree with an aggregate pass of at least 60% in one of the following programmes: Labour Relations, Industrial & Organisational Psychology, Human Resource Management, Labour Economics, Business Management or Industrial Sociology. Students with an LLB may so be admitted dependent on the mix of subjects in undergraduate studies.

Note: All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection. Prospective candidates for the course work programme must apply in good time and may be required to present themselves for an interview by the end of October.

CURRICULUM

The programme shall consist of *eight* modules.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Treatise	Year	EIB510	60
	Advanced Labour Law ¹	Semester 1	EID510	30
	Conflict, Negotiation and Dispute Resolution	Semester 2	EIA510	15
	Labour Relations in a Global Environment	Semester 2	EIE510	15
	Transformation of Work and Organisations	Semester 2	EIF510	15
	Contemporary Human Resource and Labour Relations Developments	Semester 1	EIC510	15
Select two of the following modules:				
	Human Resource Issues	Semester 1	EIJ510	15
	Finance for non-Financial Managers	Semester 2	EIK510	15
	Human Resources Information Systems	Year	EIG510*	15
	Health and Safety	Year	EIH510*	15
	Comparative Labour Relations	Year	EII510*	15
	Total Credits			180
<i>Note:</i> Permission may be granted, by the Department, for one module to be selected from another department provided it carries a weight equivalent to a full module in the Labour Relations and Human Resources Unit.				
¹ Admission to this module is dependent on a credit for Collective Labour Law at Honours level.				
*Not offered in 2016.				

EXAMINATION

The examination shall consist of the treatise (EIB510) and a written paper in each of the other seven modules.

**16.8 MASTER OF ARTS (LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES)
(RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41025 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

In consultation, a candidate shall select a dissertation on an approved topic.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EI515	180

EXAMINATION

The examination shall consist of the dissertation. Please note that an oral examination may also be required.

**16.9 MASTER OF COMMERCE (ACCOUNTING) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41051 - A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	RV500	180

**16.10 MASTER OF COMMERCE (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41052 - A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EBMV500	180

**16.11 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN ECONOMICS (COURSE WORK AND
RESEARCH): FULL-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41023 - A1)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

An Honours degree in Economics, or its equivalent, with an aggregate pass of 60%.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Treatise	Year	ECO501	100
	Advanced Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECO506	20
Select three of the following modules:				
	Advanced Econometrics	Semester 1	ECO502	20
	Economic Impact Assessment	Semester 2	ECO503	20
	Advanced Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO504	20
	Advanced Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECO505	20
	Total Credits			180

16.12 MASTER OF COMMERCE (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH):**FULL-TIME/PART-TIME****(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41053 - A1/A2)****(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	ECC500	180

16.13 MASTER OF COMMERCE (ENTREPRENEURSHIP) (RESEARCH):**FULL-TIME/PART-TIME****(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41060 - 06/27)****(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	BDD500	180

**16.14 MASTER OF COMMERCE (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT)
(RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41058 - 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EZH500	180

**16.15 MASTER OF COMMERCE (INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41027 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

GENERAL

The degree of Master of Commerce: Industrial and Organisational Psychology shall be awarded in accordance with the *General Rules for Masters' Degrees* as published in the General Prospectus and the Postgraduate Research Policy.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Holders of a BCom Honours degree in Industrial and Organisational Psychology (or an equivalent qualification) with a 60% aggregate pass shall be admitted, unless Senate decides otherwise. The curriculum of an equivalent qualification is subject to the approval of the Head of the Department, and must include a course of study in Psychometrics at NQF Level 8.

SELECTION CRITERIA

Twenty applicants per year have been provided for. Should the number of applicants exceed twenty, selection will proceed on a first come, first served basis.

DURATION

The full-time studies shall extend over a minimum period of one academic year, and the part-time programme over a minimum of two consecutive academic years. The maximum period of study is four years (see Rule G4.2).

CURRICULUM

The programme shall consist of *eight* modules and the treatise.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Treatise	Year	EZ506	60
	Finance for non-Financial Managers*	Semester 2	EIK510	15
	Transformation of Work and Organisations*	Semester 2	EIF510	15
	Human Resource Issues*	Semester 1	EIJ510	15
	Contemporary Human Resource and Labour Relations Developments*	Semester 1	EIC510	15
	Industrial Psychological Assessment and Workplace Counselling	Year	EZ510	15
	Training and Leadership Development	Year	EZ511	15
	Business Ethics and Professional Practice	Year	EZ515	15
	Research Methodology and Statistical Analysis	Year	EZ514	15
	Total Credits			180

*Modules also included in M A and M Com Labour Relations and Human Resources curriculum.

EXAMINATION

The examination shall consist of the treatise (Module EZ506) and a written paper in each of the other eight modules.

**16.16 MASTER OF COMMERCE (INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODES: 41055 - A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EZV500	180

16.17 MASTER OF COMMERCE (LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES) (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 41014 – A1/A2) (NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Commerce: Labour Relations and Human Resources only if they have an Honours degree with an aggregate pass of at least 60% in one of the following programmes: Labour Relations, Industrial & Organisational Psychology, Human Resource Management, Labour Economics, Business Management or Industrial Sociology. Students with an LLB may also be admitted dependent on the mix of subjects in undergraduate studies.

Note: All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection. Prospective candidates for the coursework module programme must apply in good time and may be required to present themselves for an interview by the end of October.

CURRICULUM

The programme shall consist of *eight* modules.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Treatise	Year	EIB510	60
	Advanced Labour Law ¹	Semester 1	EID510	30
	Conflict, Negotiation and Dispute Resolution	Semester 2	EIA510	15
	Labour Relations in a Global Environment	Semester 2	EIE510	15
	Transformation of Work and Organisations	Semester 2	EIF510	15
	Contemporary Human Resource and Labour Relations Developments	Semester 1	EIC510	15
Select two of the following modules:				
	Human Resource Issues	Semester 1	EIJ510	15
	Finance for non-Financial Managers	Semester 2	EIK510	15
	Human Resources Information Systems*	Year	EIG510*	15
	Health and Safety*	Year	EIH510*	15
	Comparative Labour Relations*	Year	EII510*	15
	Total Credits			180

Note: Permission may be granted, by the HoD, for one module to be selected from another department provided it carries a weight equivalent to a full module in the Labour Relations and Human Resource Programme.

¹ Admission to this module is dependent on a credit for Collective Labour Law at Honours level.

* Not offered in 2016.

EXAMINATION

The examination shall consist of the treatise (EIB510) and a written paper in each of the other seven modules. Please note that an oral examination may also be required.

**16.18 MASTER OF COMMERCE (LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES) (RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41015 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

In consultation, a candidate shall select a dissertation on an approved topic.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EI515	180

EXAMINATION

The examination shall consist of the dissertation. Please note that an oral examination may also be required.

**16.19 MASTER OF COMMERCE (LOGISTICS) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41057 - 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	BLG500	180

**16.20 MASTER OF COMMERCE (MARKETING) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41061 - 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	BBH500	180

16.21 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN TAXATION (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 41056 - A1/A2) (NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Master of Commerce (Taxation) if they:

- have obtained the degree of BCom (Hons) (Accounting) or the equivalent thereof, or
- have, in the opinion of Senate, attained through practical experience or otherwise a level of competence which is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies in Taxation.

Applicants may be required to write an entrance examination depending on their academic background in taxation.

DURATION

The studies for this degree shall extend over two academic years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory module:			
	Taxation 5A	Year	RTIV510	80
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Taxation 5B	Year	RTIV520	40
	Treatise	Year	RTIV530	60
	Total Credits			180

EXAMINATION

The examination shall consist of the treatise and a written paper in each of the other two modules.

TREATISE

Registration for the treatise in the second year of studies is dependent on the candidate having passed RTIV501.

PROMOTION

A candidate shall not be admitted to the second year of study if he/she has not passed the module in the first year of study.

**16.22 MASTER OF COMMERCE IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41030 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Research Project and Full Dissertation	Year	TOUR500	180

**16.23 MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY IN DEVELOPMENT FINANCE (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 44100 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A four-year Bachelor's or Honours degree in Economics, Commerce, Accounting, Finance, or other finance-related degrees or postgraduate diplomas at NQF Level 8, with an aggregate pass of 60%. Admission is subject to departmental selection criteria as determined by the Faculty Management Committee. Preference will be given to those candidates with proven work experience in the finance departments of development banking and non-banking finance institutions, government-linked development finance departments or other institutions like municipalities and NGOs.

ADDITIONAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Refer to Admission Requirements for Master's Degrees on page 364.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Micro-enterprise Finance	Semester 1	EMF501	12
	Project Finance	Semester 1	EPF501	12
	Quantitative Methods in Development Finance	Semester 1	EQM501	12
	Public Sector Finance	Semester 1	EPS501	12
	Finance and Economic Growth	Semester 1	EEG501	12
	Issues in Development Finance	Semester 2	EID501	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Project Management	Semester 2	EPM501	12
	International Finance for Development	Semester 2	EIF501	12
	Monitoring and Evaluation	Semester 2	EME501	12
	Local and Regional Development	Semester 2	ELD501	12
	Treatise	Year	EMR501	60
	Total Credits			180

EXAMINATION

The examination shall consist of the treatise EMR501 and a paper written in each of the other ten modules. The qualification will only be awarded after successful completion of all the modules including the treatise.

**16.24 MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41300 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A relevant Honours degree, or a Postgraduate Diploma in Tourism and/or Hospitality Management or its equivalent at NQF level 8 with an aggregate pass of 60%.

RE-ADMISSION

In the event of the dissertation being rejected outright by the examiners there will be no further opportunity to re-submit an improved version of that or any other research dissertation (see Rule G4.8.5).

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years of study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research Project and Full Dissertation	Year	TOUR510	180

17 MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**17.1 MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 5404 – 06/27/20/23/69)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240)
(NO NEW INTAKE)****ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

M+3 qualification, i.e. a three-year national diploma or a university degree or an equivalent SAQA-approved qualification.

Candidates who have not had sufficient computer experience are required to attend introductory lectures on integrative computer training (ICT). These lectures do not attract additional costs and aim to increase proficiency in MS Word, MS Excel and MS PowerPoint, all of which are essential for successfully completing the MBA programme.

There are two lectures, which will take place on Saturdays during the first trimester. One of these lectures caters for candidates at the beginner's level and the other for candidates at an advanced level. The work covered in these lectures is not examinable.

A limited number of candidates without the required M+3 qualification will be accepted onto the programme each year, provided that they have wide business experience and a proven "track record". Prospective applicants in this category are advised to make telephonic enquiries well before the end of September prior to the intended year of enrolment.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2021.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

A defining feature of the "Nelson Mandela University MBA" is our focus on leadership development, which spans throughout the programme. Our leadership development programme forms the backbone of our MBA and infuses leadership development throughout our MBA modules.

The Nelson Mandela University MBA is specifically designed to foster strong decisive leaders armed with business acumen and theoretical knowledge backed by a willingness to take risks and follow their instincts in order to "make it happen".

We, at the Nelson Mandela University Business School, believe that theory is nothing without practice and that ideas cannot come alive without action. Working in small syndicate groups with an experienced cohort of professors, lecturers, high-profile guest speakers and fellow students, you will operate at a senior management level, steering your management team through an ever-changing panorama of challenges that impact on real-world business.

Our MBA programme provides an intensive environment where dynamic professionals are grounded in the vital disciplines of business management. It challenges you to think and act creatively. The programme is stimulating, rewarding and enjoyable. You will learn alongside other business leaders of the future and will develop self-discipline, self-awareness and other important leadership qualities.

QUALIFICATION STRUCTURE

The MBA programme is offered on a part-time basis over a minimum period of three years or on a full-time basis over 18 months. Each year comprises three trimesters and, if candidates have good reason, they can apply in writing to have this period extended.

The programme aims to provide insight to the dynamics and management challenges of the business environment in which organizations operate and the first eight modules, which are completed over four trimesters, focus on these processes.

In the remaining seven modules, the programme emphasises the principles and workings of management processes in order to hone and develop managerial ability and skills to full potential. Finally, to conclude the programme, candidates are required to submit a research treatise of 20 000 words.

The content and structure of the programme are based on internationally-accredited and accepted standards. Its specific aim is to equip South African managers with the necessary knowledge and skills to understand and operate in a global economy, in a world of vanishing economic and business boundaries. The Business School ensures that it addresses the changing face of international business by continually adapting and/or changing the curriculum to ensure that the programme remains at the cutting edge of work relevancy. For further information, visit www.mbasouthafrica.com.

EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of three (3) years' relevant working experience (i.e. experience of managing a business or a department at senior supervisory or junior management level and/or work experience within a business environment).

SELECTION PROCEDURE

Applicants will be required to go through a selection process, which will include testing and an interview.

DURATION

Part-time	6 years
Block release	6 years
Full-time	4 years

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Leadership: Project I **	Year	BLP1TR0	0
	Accounting for Business *	Trimester 1	BAF5TR1	12
	Marketing Management ♦	Trimester 1	BPA5TR1	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Quantitative Techniques for Management ♦	Trimester 1	BQT5TR1	12
	Organisational Behaviour ♦	Trimester 2	BOB5TR2	12
	Management Accounting Aspects ♦	Trimester 2	BRA5TR2	12
	Management Economics ♦	Trimester 3	BED5TR3	12
	Human Resource Strategies ♦	Trimester 3	BHU5TR3	12
	Credits First Year			84

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Leadership: Project II **	Year	BLP2TR0	0
	International Management ♦	Trimester 1	BIN5TR1	12
	Financial Management ♦	Trimester 1	BFB5TR1	12
	Operations Management ♦	Trimester 2	BMN5TR2	12
	Research Methodology ♦	Trimester 2	BNM5TR2	12
	Strategic Management ♦	Trimester 3	BSY5TR3	12
	Leadership ♦	Trimester 3	BLS5TR3	12
	Credits Second Year			72

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and paper # ♦	Year	T711TR0	60
	1 or 2 electives*** ♦	Trimester 1		12 per elective
	1 or 2 electives*** ♦	Trimester 2		12 per elective
	Credits Third Year			84

♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

On submission of the research project and paper for examination purposes, candidates are also required to submit a signed declaration from a language expert that the document was proof-read by him/her.

* *Compulsory Introductory Accounting module, i.e. Accounting for Business - Year 1, Trimester 1.* This is a compulsory introductory accounting module. This module is a prerequisite for the MBA modules Management Accounting Aspects (1st year) and Financial Management (2nd year). Students who have successfully completed an accounting course on a tertiary level may apply for exemption from the module.

** *Compulsory Leadership Development Programme (year module but split over 2 years).* This is a non-credit-bearing module. Students must complete and pass both these modules in order to graduate.

*** Elective modules. Candidates may elect to do three of the following modules.

Module	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Conflict Management	Trimester 1	BCS5TR1	12
Lean Enterprise Management	Trimester 1	BLE5TR1	12
Management of Technology	Trimester 1	BMU5TR1	12
Economics of the Motor Industry	Trimester 1	BOF5TR1	12
Project Management	Trimester 1	BON5TR1	12
Supply-chain Management	Trimester 1	BUN5TR1	12
Entrepreneurship	Trimester 1	ENT5TR1	12
E-Marketing	Trimester 2	BEA5TR2	12
Business Ethics	Trimester 2	BEB5TR2	12
HIV and AIDS Strategic Management	Trimester 2	BHA5TR2	12
International Financing	Trimester 2	BIF5TR2	12
Competitive Intelligence	Trimester 2	BMC5TR2	12
Integrated African Leadership	Trimester 2	BNG5TR2	12
Tourism Management	Trimester 2	BOU5TR2	12
Quality Management	Trimester 2	BQM5TR2	12
Sustainable Development	Trimester 2	BSD5TR2	12
Public Management	Trimester 2	BUP5TR2	12
World-class Manufacturing and Strategic Supply	Trimester 2	BWC5TR2	12

Particular electives will only be offered in a given academic year if there is adequate demand to provide financial justification.

**17.2 MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 5406 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 216)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A four-year cognate Bachelor's degree at NQF Exit Level 8; or
- A Post-graduate Diploma (Business Administration) at NQF Exit Level 8; or
- An applicable Honours degree; or
- A RPL process (candidates admitted according to a RPL process cannot comprise more than 10% per intake); plus
- Additional admission requirements as specified by the Nelson Mandela University Business School, and
- Candidates are subject to selection based on 5 years' work experience or 3 years' business-related or management experience, psychometric test performance, results of prior qualifications and an interview.

RE-ADMISSION

Full-time

A student will only be allowed to register twice for the same module. The maximum study time for the completion of the programme after first registration is 2 years.

Part-time

If a student fails more than 2 core modules in the first year of registration for the programme, the student will not be allowed to continue with the programme. A student will only be allowed to register twice for the same module. The maximum study time for the completion of the programme after first registration is 3 years.

DURATION

1 year full-time; 2 years part-time.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Trimester 1				
	Leadership 1	Year	MLD5TR	12
	Leadership 2	Year	MLS5TR	12
	Management Economics	Trimester 1	BAM5TR1	12
	Data Analysis and Decision Making	Trimester 1	MDA5TR1	12
	Strategic Marketing	Trimester 1	MSM5TR1	12
	International Business	Trimester 1	MIN5TR1	12
	Research Project Proposal	Trimester 1	MRP5TR1	10
	Elective 1*	Trimester 1	See below	12
Trimester 2				
	Management Accounting	Trimester 2	MAA5TR2	12
	People Management	Trimester 2	BPM5TR2	12
	Financial Management	Trimester 2	MFB5TR2	12
	Business Research Project	Year	MBR5TR	50
Trimester 3				
	Strategic Operations	Trimester 3	MSO5TR3	12
	Business Strategy	Trimester 3	MST5TR3	12
	Elective 2*	Trimester 3	See below	12
* ELECTIVE (Can select any 2 per trimester)				
(Choose 1)				
	Business in Society	Trimester 2	BBS5TR1	12
	Future Studies	Trimester 2	BFS5TR1	12
	Entrepreneurship	Trimester 1	MEN5TR1	12
	Sustainable Development	Trimester 1	MSD5TR1	12
(Choose 1)				
	Lean Enterprise Management	Trimester 3	MLE5TR3	12
	Management of Technology	Trimester 3	MMT5TR3	12
	Project Management	Trimester 3	MPR5TR3	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Leadership 1	Year	MLD5TR	12
	Data Analysis & Decision Making	Trimester 1	MDA5TR1	12
	Strategic Marketing	Trimester 1	MSM5TR1	12
	Management Accounting	Trimester 2	MAA5TR2	12
	People Management	Trimester 2	BPM5TR2	12
	Financial Management	Trimester 2	MFB5TR2	12
	Business Strategy	Trimester 3	MST5TR3	12
	Strategic Operations	Trimester 3	MSO5TR3	12
	Elective 1*	Trimester 3	See below	12
	Credits First Year			108
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Leadership 2	Year	MLS5TR	12
	Management Economics	Trimester 1	BAM5TR1	12
	International Business	Trimester 1	MIN5TR1	12
	Research Project Proposal	Trimester 1	MRP5TR1	10
	Business Research Project	Year	MBR5TR	50
	Elective 2*	Trimester 1	See below	12
	Credits Second Year			108
* ELECTIVE (Can select any 2 as indicated per academic year below)				
	Year 1 (Choose 1)			
	Lean Enterprise Management	Trimester 3	MLE5TR3	12
	Management of Technology	Trimester 3	MMT5TR3	12
	Project Management	Trimester 3	MPT5TR3	12
	Year 2 (Choose 1)			
	Business in Society	Trimester 2	BBS5TR1	12
	Future Studies	Trimester 2	BFS5TR1	12
	Entrepreneurship	Trimester 1	MEN5TR1	12
	Sustainable Development	Trimester 1	MSD5TR1	12
	Total Credits			216

19 DOCTOR OF TECHNOLOGY

**19.1 DOCTOR OF TECHNOLOGY (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT)
(RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 6541 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Master of Technology: Human Resource Management or equivalent.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2016.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

To provide an opportunity for the student to undertake an advanced research project in the broad field of Human Resource Management that will contribute to the existing body of knowledge.

Candidates work independently under the guidance of a promoter with a view to writing a thesis that is acceptable for this level of study.

QUALIFICATION STRUCTURE

The course is made up of the thesis only. No course work is required.

Experience requirements

Not applicable.

SELECTION

Candidates will be selected based on their previous academic performance and research proposal.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

The candidate's progress as measured by his/her promoter will determine re-admission to the next academic year.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	MMT6000	240

EVALUATION

In addition to normal evaluation, full research masters and doctoral students are to submit at least ONE publishable article together with the thesis/dissertation.

APPLICATIONS

There is no set time for applications. An official Nelson Mandela University application form must be completed and returned to Nelson Mandela University.

**19.2 DOCTOR OF TECHNOLOGY (LOGISTICS) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 6600 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Master of Technology: Logistics or an equivalent qualification which includes the subject Research Methodology. Students who have not passed Research Methodology may register for the subject concurrently with the D Tech degree.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2016.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

In their thesis, students must provide proof of original and creative thinking and problem solving and make a real contribution in the field to which their research applies. Their thesis must comply with the normal technical requirements and rules with regards to scope, quality and layout.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis*	Year	BLG6000	240

*All D Tech students will be required to write a language proficiency test prior to registration. Students who do not pass this assessment will be required to register for the subject Professional Communication in either Semester One (subject code ECC4111) or Semester Two (subject code ECC4112).

**19.3 DOCTOR OF TECHNOLOGY (MARKETING) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 6411 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Master of Technology: Marketing or equivalent qualification.
- An acceptable research topic.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2016.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2019.

COURSE OBJECTIVE(S)

In their thesis, students must provide proof of independent research capabilities, original and creative thinking and problem-solving abilities in their field of study. The thesis must comply with the normal technical requirements and rules with regard to scope, quality and layout. The research should also make a contribution to knowledge in the field of study.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Research project and thesis*	Year	BBH6110	240

*All D Tech students will be required to write a language proficiency test prior to registration to determine exemption from ECC4111/2.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Students may be required to do a colloquium or an examination as for Masters. Students are also expected to submit two articles for publication resulting from the thesis.

20 DOCTOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

20.1 DOCTOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 6403 – 06/27) (NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240) (NO NEW INTAKE)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- MBA degree or equivalent as approved by Senate.
- Candidates shall be selected on the basis of the successful completion of a research workshop and the presentation of a proposal at a colloquium.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

The primary aim of the DBA is to provide candidates with the opportunity of conducting research in the field of business administration and management. Candidates work independently, under the guidance of a promoter, with a view to writing a thesis that is acceptable for this level of study. The candidate must demonstrate the ability to work completely with the relevant literature, writing it up to address the problem being researched and conducting qualitative research to resolve the main problem.

QUALIFICATION STRUCTURE

The course is made up of the thesis only. No course-work is required.

Experience requirements

Not applicable.

SELECTION

Candidates will be selected on the basis of the successful completion of 2 research workshops and the presentation of a proposal at a colloquium.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	BUS6000	240

EVALUATION

In addition to normal evaluation, full research Masters and Doctoral students are required to submit at least ONE publishable article together with the thesis/dissertation.

APPLICATIONS

There is no set time for applications. An official Nelson Mandela University application form must be completed and returned to Nelson Mandela University.

**20.2 DOCTOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4403 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- MBA degree or equivalent as approved by Senate.
- Candidates shall be selected on the basis of the successful completion of a research workshop and the presentation of a proposal at a colloquium.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

The primary aim of the DBA is to provide candidates with the opportunity of conducting research in the field of business administration and management. Candidates work independently, under the guidance of a promoter, with a view to writing a thesis that is acceptable for this level of study. The candidate must demonstrate the ability to work completely with the relevant literature, writing it up to address the problem being researched and conducting qualitative research to resolve the main problem.

QUALIFICATION STRUCTURE

The course is made up of the thesis only. No course-work is required.

Experience requirements

Not applicable.

SELECTION

Candidates will be selected on the basis of the successful completion of 2 research workshops and the presentation of a proposal at a colloquium.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	BUS6000	240

EVALUATION

In addition to normal evaluation, full research Masters and Doctoral students are required to submit at least ONE publishable article together with the thesis/dissertation.

APPLICATIONS

There is no set time for applications. An official Nelson Mandela University application form must be completed and returned to Nelson Mandela University.

**20.3 DOCTOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4413 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)
(TO BE OFFERED AS FROM 2020)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- An MBA or any other relevant approved master's degree.
- At least five years' middle to senior management work experience.

Conditions that apply:

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- Upon application, candidates, who have not previously studied at NMMU, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
 - IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
 - OR
 - TOEFL:
 - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
 - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
 - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

Re-admission

Structured Component: A candidate will be allowed a maximum of 2 years to complete this section.

Research Project (Thesis) Component: A candidate will be allowed a maximum of 4 years to complete this section.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory modules:				
	Advanced Business Administration	Year	BABA600	15
	Theory of Applied Research	Year	BTHR600	30

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Advanced Research Techniques	Year	BART600	35
	Research Project/Thesis	Year	BUSV600	240
Electives: In addition to the above, select ONE of the electives below:				
	Entrepreneurship	Year	BELE601	40
	Future Studies	Year	BELE602	40
	Leadership	Year	BELE603	40
	Operations Management	Year	BELE604	40
	Marketing	Year	BELE605	40
	General Management	Year	BELE606	40
	Strategic Management	Year	BELE607	40
	Supply Chain Management	Year	BELE608	40
	Financial Management	Year	BELE609	40
	Total Credits			360

21 DOCTOR OF COMMERCE (PROGRAMMES BEING PHASED OUT)
**21.1 DOCTOR OF COMMERCE (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41502 - A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

The General Rules for Doctors' degrees shall apply.
Refer also the relevant pages of the General Prospectus.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Relevant Master's degree or equivalent as approved by Senate.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	EBM600	120

**21.2 DOCTOR OF COMMERCE (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41503 - A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

The General Rules for Doctors' degrees shall apply.
Refer also the relevant pages of the General Prospectus.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Relevant Master's degree or equivalent as approved by Senate.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	EC600	120

22 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PROGRAMMES BEING PHASED OUT)
**22.1 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (ACCOUNTING) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41522 - A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

The General Rules for Doctors' degrees shall apply.
Refer also the relevant pages of the General Prospectus.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Relevant Master's degree.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	R600	120

**22.2 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41520 - A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

The General Rules for Doctors' degrees shall apply. Refer also the relevant pages of the General Prospectus.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Relevant Master's degree.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	EBM600	120

**22.3 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (DEVELOPMENT STUDIES) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 43004 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

The General Rules for Doctors' degrees shall apply.
Refer also the relevant pages of the General Prospectus.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Applicants are expected to hold a Master's degree or equivalent. It would be to your advantage to include an article or paper demonstrating your ability to undertake research.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Development Studies research thesis	Year	EDS605	240

**22.4 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41521 - A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

The General Rules for Doctors' degrees shall apply. Refer also the relevant pages of the General Prospectus.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Relevant Master's degree.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	EC600	120

**22.5 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41523 - A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

The General Rules for Doctors' degrees shall apply. Refer also the relevant pages of the General Prospectus.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Applicants are expected to hold a Master's degree or equivalent. It would be to your advantage to include an article or paper demonstrating your ability to undertake research.

Final year for admission

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

Completion of qualification

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2020.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	EZ600	120

**23 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PHD) (BY RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

Doctor of Philosophy (Accounting) (41552)
 Doctor of Philosophy (Business Management) (41512)
 Doctor of Philosophy (Development Finance) (41530)
 Doctor of Philosophy (Development Studies) (41525)
 Doctor of Philosophy (Economics) (41513)
 Doctor of Philosophy (Human Resource Management) (46560)
 Doctor of Philosophy (Industrial Psychology) (41514)
 Doctor of Philosophy (Labour Relations and Human Resources) (43024)
 Doctor of Philosophy (Logistics) (46400)
 Doctor of Philosophy (Marketing) (46550)
 Doctor of Philosophy (Tourism Management) (41526)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence
OR
A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.
- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty.

CONDITIONS THAT APPLY

1. Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
2. Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
3. Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
4. The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
5. International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
 - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
 - ❖ TOEFL:
 - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;

- Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
- Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

DURATION

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years (General Rule G4.2 applies).

**23.1 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (ACCOUNTING) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41552 - A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	RV600	360

**23.2 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41512 - A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	EBMV600	360

**23.3 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (DEVELOPMENT FINANCE) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41530 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Development Studies research thesis	Year	EMR600	360

**23.4 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (DEVELOPMENT STUDIES) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41525 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Development Studies research thesis	Year	EDSV600	360

**23.5 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41513 - A1/A2))
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:				
	Research project and thesis	Year	ECC600	360

**23.6 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT)
(RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 46560 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	EZH600	360

**23.7 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41514 - A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	EZV600	360

**23.8 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN
RESOURCES) (RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 43024 – A1/A2)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	EI600	360

EXAMINATION

The examination shall consist of the thesis. Please note that an oral examination may also be required.

**23.9 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (LOGISTICS) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 46400 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	BLG6000	360

**23.10 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (MARKETING) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 46550 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	BBH600	360

**23.11 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (TOURISM MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH):
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME
(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41526 – 06/27)
(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Compulsory module:			
	Research project and thesis	Year	TOUR600	360

Change the World

PO Box 77000
Nelson Mandela University
Port Elizabeth, 6031, South Africa

info@mandela.ac.za



mandela.ac.za